

# D

## DUSCHOLUX



Forhandler / Återförsäljare – Price list 2023

Valid from 01.01.2023 - 31.12.2023

no/se



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

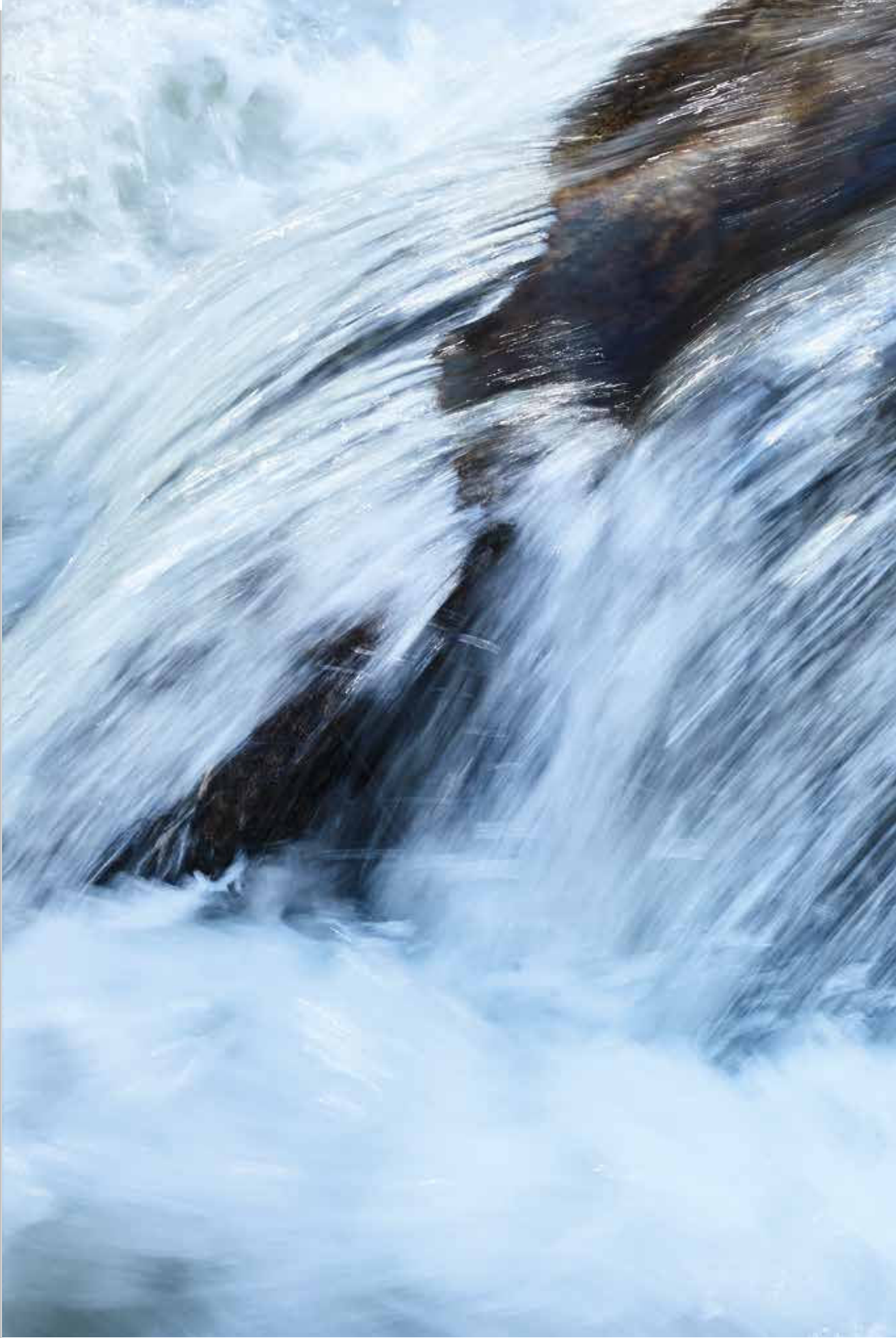
Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



# Content

PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs and shower floors from page 271.

Service	
The brand DUSCHOLUX	5
Product worlds	6
DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finish	8
Gluing instead of drilling	10
Foiling, screen and digital printing	12
How to place a correct order	18
Doors and installation situations	20
Check lists shower floors	23
Accessories and cleaning shower walls	350
Colours and glasses	354

Viva	
Sliding doors partially framed	26
Viva Sliding door in recess	29
Viva Sliding door Walk-in	29
Viva Sliding door in corner	32
Swing doors frameless	34
Viva Swing door in recess	37
Viva Swing door in corner	39
Viva Walk-in	43

Collection	
Sliding doors partially framed	50
Collection 3C Sliding door in recess	53
Collection 3C Sliding door Walk-in	53
Collection 3C Sliding door in corner	55
Swing doors frameless	58
Collection 3C Swing door in recess	61
Collection 3C Swing door in corner	62
Collection 3C Walk-in	68
Swing doors frameless	74
Collection 2 Swing door in recess	77
Collection 2 Swing door in corner	81
Collection 2 Walk-in	96

Air	
Walk-in shower walls	102
Air 3 Walk-in	105
Air 2 Walk-in	106

Bella Vita	
Sliding doors partially framed	112
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in recess	115
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door Walk-in	115
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door in corner	116
Sliding doors partially framed	120
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in recess	123
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door walk-in	125
Bella Vita 3 Sliding door in corner	128

Swing doors partially framed	136
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in recess	139
Bella Vita 3 Swing door in corner	143
Pivot folding doors partially framed	136
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in recess	149
Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door in corner	151
Sliding doors partially framed	154
Bella Vita C Sliding door in recess	157
Bella Vita C Sliding door in corner	159

Allegra	
Sliding doors framed	162
Allegra Sliding door in recess	165
Allegra Sliding door in corner	165
Shower walls partially framed	168
Allegra 2 Swing door in recess	171
Allegra 2 Swing door in corner	175
Allegra 2 Pivot folding door in recess	184
Allegra 2 Pivot folding door in corner	185
Allegra 2 Pivot door in recess	191
Allegra 2 Pivot door in corner	192
Allegra Walk-in	196
Sliding doors partially framed	200
Allegra C Sliding door in recess	203
Allegra C Sliding door in corner	204
Allegra C Complete shower systems	206

Walk-in solutions	
Walk-In	210

Shower walls for bathtubs	
Viva Sliding doors	237
Collection 2 Overbath screens	239
Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding doors	243
Bella Vita 3 Sliding doors	244
Bella Vita C Overbath screens	249
Allegra 2 Overbath screens	251

Step-in Pure Bath solutions	
Step-in Pure Bath solution	254
Step-in Pure Bathtub	257
Step-in Pure Aprons and tile backer	257
Step-in Pure Overbath screens	260

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Content

Shower walls and bath solutions page 3

## PanElle Wall panelling

<b>PanElle</b> Individual	274
<b>PanElle</b> Graphics	278
<b>PanElle</b> Photo print	280
<b>PanElle</b> Enlight	282
<b>PanElle</b> Designs	284
<b>PanElle</b> Haptics	286
<b>PanElle</b> Stone	288
<b>PanElle</b> Toilet panelling	290
<b>PanElle</b> Objects	292
<b>PanElle</b> MediCare	294
<b>PanElle</b> Click	296
<b>PanElle</b> Sealing system	298
Accessories	300
Profiles	302
Order information and required tools	304
Storage, installation and cleaning	306
Technical information	308

## Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	310
-------------------	-----

## Individual bathtubs

<b>Formia Free</b>	312
<b>Formia Wall</b>	312
<b>Ancona</b> Rectangular bathtubs	314
<b>Malaga</b> Corner bathtubs	318
<b>Piccolo</b> Bathtubs for small bathrooms	320

## Prime-line Bathtubs

<b>Prime-line</b> Rectangular bathtubs	324
<b>Prime-line</b> Corner bathtubs	326 / 330
<b>Prime-line</b> Hexagonal bathtubs	326
<b>Prime-line</b> Oval bathtubs	328
<b>Prime-line</b> Free	328
<b>Prime-line</b> Wall	328

## Shower floors

Overview shower floors	332
------------------------	-----

## Savona Shower floors

<b>Savona</b> Rectangular shower floors	334
---	-----

## Fjord Shower floors

<b>Fjord</b> Rectangular shower floors	336
--	-----

## Free Base 2 Shower floors

<b>Free Base 2</b> Rectangular shower floors	338
--	-----

## Individual shower floors

<b>Ancona</b> Rectangular shower floors	342
<b>Malaga</b> Round shower floors	346

## Accessories and cleaning

Accessories shower walls	348
Accessories bathtubs	350
Colours and glasses	352

# Created for today. Ready for tomorrow.

A brand that moves with the time is a brand that moves with you. Trends and new styles are created due to needs or customers’ requirements. With our passion for DUSCHOLUX, we let you play a part in this evolution.

Three core values describe our identity:

### Personal

Each project is as unique as you are. As a partner, DUSCHOLUX wants to support and inspire your personal vision. This promise applies both to our product worlds and to our special service. We address your personal requests during the consultation and planning stages. You can count on us to be reliable – and to work with you as a partner.

### Expert

Top quality in all areas is what motivates us every day. Benefit from over 50 years of experience in the bathroom sector, efficient European manufacturing and our proactive approach to quality, design and functionality.

### Inspiring

You can buy products but you can’t buy experience. We ensure that our high-quality solutions impress you again and again – both with their modernity and with the feeling of having chosen the right partner. We give you long-lasting, sustainable products and services that inspire.



Certified according to the new ISO standards9001: 2015 and 14001: 2015 for successful quality and Environmental management.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# 5 worlds. 365 days to discover them.

The exclusive feel-good oasis, the architectural master-piece, the small bathroom, guest bathroom or the standard for rental properties. In our product worlds, you'll find the perfect option for every desire, every bathroom layout and every budget. And the special touch is that DUSCHOLUX will make all your ideas a reality.



## Viva

Refined style icon.  
Brings life to your bathroom.

The Viva product world embodies innovation. Masterful workmanship, clear lines of sight and invisible functional-ity speak for themselves. When paired with your flair for first-class bathroom design, you give this shower wall its own special personality. Viva represents class in its purest form.

## Air

Transparent trendsetter.  
More room for ideas.

The frameless product world Air pays homage to true freedom of design and a sensuality that creates a great deal of personality from this minimalist style. The free-standing shower walls work particularly well in spacious and accessible walk-in solutions. The large number of colour options enables you to choose freely between a carefully understated style and a sophisticated highlight. There's more than love in the Air!



6 | 7



## Bella Vita

Bestseller with style.  
And meaning for life.

The reduced-frame product world Bella Vita gives you the freedom to implement any design idea. With a wide variety of versions, well-thought-out functions, spacious dimensions and high-quality materials. The various door and glass options give a small bathroom just as much class as a large one – with a masterfully understated look. Bella Vita makes life particularly beautiful.



## Collection

The one and only.  
As flexible as you need.

The frameless product world Collection focuses on what's important: exceptional convenience, a simple look and no effort. Tailor-made frameless shower walls give you a unique shower experience in any room layout. With almost limitless possibilities for installation and refined details, Collection lets your creativity run wild. Lacking in profile, Collection is anything but that.



## Allegra

Linear classic.  
A welcome addition to any bathroom.

If you prefer to see the big picture, welcome to the Allegra product world. The entry-level series fits perfectly in any situation while staying discreetly in the background. The framed shower walls can be installed in a flash, so they pay for themselves, especially if you're building a property. Allegra – the classic for your bathroom.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Service



# DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro

Unique glass finishing.

Economical, environmentally friendly, easy to clean. DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro creates tangible added value in the bathroom with innovative technology. The permanently dirt-repellent surface considerably reduces the amount of cleaning required and eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower walls with a microfibre cloth without chemicals every one to two weeks is sufficient. This saves time and money, protects health and helps the environment.

**New formulation – extended guarantee:**

- 5-year guarantee on ease of cleaning
- 10-year protection against glass corrosion
- Standard for Viva, Collection 3C, Air and Bella Vita

## Simply a good feeling.

**Saves time.**

The drip-off effect eliminates the need to dry the glass after showering. Depending on the hardness of the water, cleaning the shower wall with a microfibre cloth every one to two weeks is sufficient.

**Saves on cleaning agents.**

DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro removes limescale and dirt from the exposed surface. This makes cleaning easy and without the use of limescale removers.

**It's environmentally friendly.**

Reduces the amount of chemicals released into the air you breathe and the water cycle. In addition, the reduction in time and effort required for cleaning means water savings that save hundreds of liters of drinking water every year.

**It's sustainable.**

The surface treatment permanently protects the shower wall from glass corrosion and makes it particularly durable.

**DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro. Consistently concentrating on the essentials.**



Video with 1:1 comparison to an  
uncoated shower wall at  
[www.duscholux.com/caretecpro](http://www.duscholux.com/caretecpro)



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Gluing instead of drilling

Put an end to drilling damage such as splintered tiles or faulty seals: Our adhesive technology allows assembly without dirt and noise. Already used in other industries for a long time, this technology is now also finding its way into the sanitary sector. Whether glass on glass, crossbars or profiles - gluing is the alternative to drilling and screwing for all walls that are friction-resistant, load-bearing, dimensionally stable and free of adhesion-reducing substances.

### Features

- Wall mounting without dirt and noise
- No time-consuming drilling on hard wall tiles - no risk of cracking.
- No damage to seals (DIN 18534)
- Ideal for rented flats or renovations during ongoing operation
- Rapid completion thanks to short drying time
- Suitable for example for assembly on tiles and PanElle wall panelling

The adhesive technology for wall profiles and crossbars is available for the following shower walls:

- Viva Sliding door
- Collection 3C Swing door
- Collection 2 Swing door
- Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Sliding door
- Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door
- Allegra 2 Swing and pivot folding door



Wall mounting glue set	Order number	Price
for recess and Walk-in	752700	1.344,-
for corner with 2 order numbers	752700	1.344,- per side
for corner with 1 order number and Round/Five	752701	2.687,-



### 01

Where screws were used in the past, the wall profile is now glued.

### 02

Crossbars can now simply be glued. This noticeably simplifies overhead assembly.

### 03

Viva sliding door attached with gluing technology.

### 04

Glued wall mounting for the Bella Vita 3 sliding door.



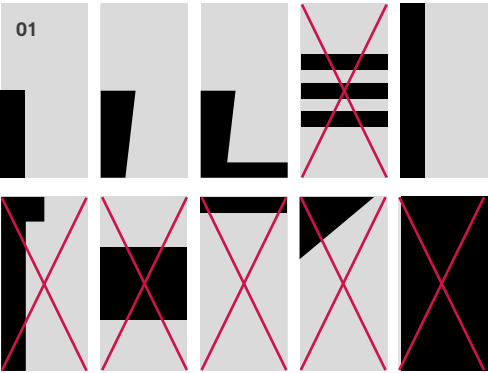
# Foiling and screen printing

## On ESG safety glass

One problem - two solutions: Foiling and screen printing as privacy protection for front walls or adjacent bathroom furniture. Applied directly to the glass, film or screen printing conceals all disturbing influences when looking out of the shower. There are various plain colours to choose from.

### Features of foiling

- Very short delivery time
- Also possible on frosted glass
- Can be removed without residue
- Also suitable for curved glass
- Furthermore, 85 custom colours and Satinato available
- Shape: Rectangles, trapezoids or shapes composed of several rectangles/trapezoids
- Foiling must extend to the bottom edge of the glass
- Also compatible with CareTec Pro
- Maximum foiling dimensions: 1230 mm x 5000 mm



01

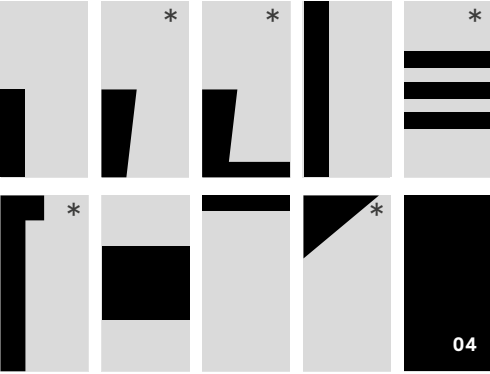
Examples of foiling applications

02 + 03

Application of the screen print in a selected area prevents a direct view of the unsightly back of the occasional furniture.

04

Examples of screen printing applications



\*with shape extracharge

### Features of screen printing

- 3 standard colours: White Glossy (RAL 9010), Black (RAL9005) and Satinato (etched glass look)
- Almost every shade available as a custom colour
- Any desired position; alternatively full-surface application possible
- Also compatible with CareTec Pro
- Maximum printing area dimensions: 2400 mm x 4200 mm

Solution	Order number	Standard colour price	Custom colour price
Foiling	621969	on request	on request
Screen printing	.596	on request	on request
Screen printing with CareTec Pro	.796	on request	on request



### Foiling not possible with:

- Allegra sliding door, Allegra C sliding door
- Allegra 2
- Allegra Walk-in shower
- On textured glass (613/813)
- With externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)
- With full-surface foiling

### Screen printing not possible with:

- Allegra
- Allegra Walk-in shower
- On frosted and textured glass (613/813/811/583/783)
- With externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)
- On curved glass

### General information required:

- Your desired colour
- The desired shape and position on the glass

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Digital printing

On ESG safety glass

Our shower walls are now also available with a custom motif on the glass. Whether it's a favourite high-resolution photo or a graphic design of your choice – the result is a digital print in brilliant photo quality! Shower walls are increasingly becoming personalised showpieces.

Merkmale

- Print quality in brilliant colours
- Your own images in top quality on glass
- Available in opaque (with white back) or slightly transparent (motif is mirror-inverted on the back)
- Standard printing up to the edge, full-surface printing or partial printing possible
- External print on shiny ESG safety glass
- Printed side durable and fully resistant to cleaning
- Production after checking the image template and your approval
- Max. glass size: 2000 x 3000 mm

Digital print for ES safety glass	Order number	Price
Digital print	.610	Price on inquiry



Suitable for:

- Products in standard and special sizes
- DUSCHOLUX Walk-in shower walls (exclusive Allegra 2 and Allegra)
  - DUSCHOLUX side panels
  - DUSCHOLUX swinging/pivot doors
  - All Viva
  - All Collection
  - All Air
  - All Bella Vita

Not suitable for:

- Allegra shower walls
- Motifs spread over several pieces of glass
- Externally applied components (e.g. bonded hand towel holder, handle, etc.)

Important - information required:

- High-resolution digital photo in .jpg/.png format with at least 300 dpi or graphics/logos/texts in .pdf/.ai/.eps or .jpg/.png file format with at least 300 dpi
- Where necessary, please provide information on the positioning of the motif.

Tips:

- Also highly suitable as a privacy screen behind the shower area.
- Also covers wall protrusions
- Thousands of outstanding motifs available in image databases (e.g. <https://stock.adobe.com/uk/>)
- For your desired motif as a shower back panel, we recommend PanElle photo print (see p. 280)



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

# Configurator

Here’s how planning can be fun and make sense.

The configurator is the key feature of our new website: with intuitive user guidance, it makes fun for you to find your ideal customised bathroom solution. It’s quite simple: enter your structural requirements, followed by the type of shower or PanElle wall panelling you would like to have. The program processes your data and immediately provides you with the most suitable solution – realistically displayed and with a price quotation for the selected model. There’s no clearer way to plan your shower solution.



# PanElle

Uncomplicated alternative.  
For a new sense of space.

Transforming an old bathroom into a new bathroom landscape in a flash and without the inconvenience of a refit has never been easier than with PanElle. With attractive colour variations, patterns and exclusive textures, the modular wall panelling system offers endless design freedom. The four new Graphics patterns are inspired by architectural trends. You can determine the degree of transparency yourself and achieve individual and surprising effects this way. PanElle's rigid foam panels are easy to mount on an existing surface. Thanks to seamless installation, the product needs no maintenance at all and is also especially easy to clean.



# How to place an order correctly

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Order number
↓	↓	↓	=
340.117021	751	062	340.117021.751.062

**Standard**  
e.g. Bella Vita 3 swing door in recess, hinged left, width 900 mm, height 2000 mm, glass: 751 Clear with CareTec Pro, colour: 062 Platinum Silver Glossy

Article no.	Glass	Colour	Width	Height	Order number
↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	=
340.110001	751	070	880	1950	340.110001.751.070.880.1950

**Made to measure**  
e.g. Bella Bita 3 swing door in recess, hinged left, width 880mm, height 1950mm, glass: 751 Clear with CareTec Pro, colour: 070 Silver Matt

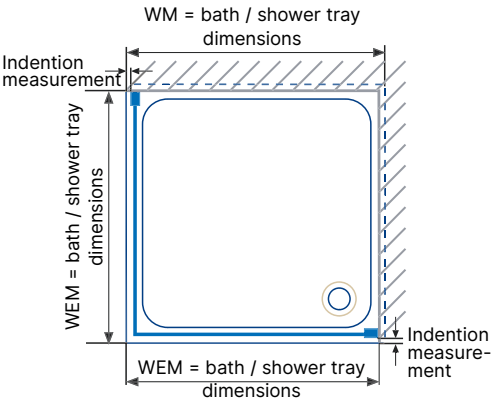


Click here to go directly to the warranty number search:

[www.duscholux.com](https://www.duscholux.com)  
in the submenu  
Professionals > Wholesalers / Plumbers

## Bath/shower floor installation dimensions

Information on bath / shower tray installation dimensions. The adjustment of the standard shower wall is adapted to the bath / shower tray installation dimension (WEM). This takes into account the indentation measurement. For tray / tub installation sizes outside the measurement range (special size), the installation must be made to measure.



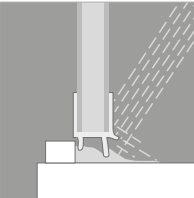
Measure sheets for the different shower wall series can be downloaded from [www.duscholux.com](https://www.duscholux.com)

## Splash water tightness

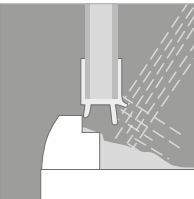
Shower is not just shower. This doesn't mean only the external shape and look. Because the design of the shower wall and shower floors also determine the degree of splash proof. There is a simple formula: the more the profiles are educated and concise, the higher the water protection is.



**Frameless shower walls**  
provide good splash protection. Due to the not existing bottom profile water slightly can splash outward. This is opposite to an unmatched transparency, exclusivity and easy cleaning.



**Partial framed shower walls**  
provide a very good splash protection. The slim profiles largely prevents the leakage of water splashing but still give the shower wall a light appearance.



**Framed shower walls**  
with a distinct profile have particularly good sealing properties. The higher the bottom rail is designed, the less water can - even dammed - flow outward.

## Guarantees

DUSCHOLUX stands for quality. We therefore offer comprehensive guarantees of 2 years for shower walls and 5 years for shower floors, bathtubs and PanElle. When it comes to spare parts for catalogue products, you can rely on a ten-year availability guarantee. In the event of justified complaints for material or functional defects in accordance with our terms and conditions of sale and delivery, we will repair the damage, replace the reduced value or supply a replacement free of charge. Claims for compensation for indirect and direct damage are excluded, installation or dismantling costs will not be assumed.

## Parts subject to wear and tear

We always use high-quality materials for our products. Various components, however, such as plastic seal profiles, water deflector strips, etc. are subject to ageing and have to be replaced depending on frequency of use and care. Repairs carried out on parts that are subject to wear are not subject to the warranty.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



# Doors and installation situations

Shower walls

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

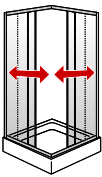
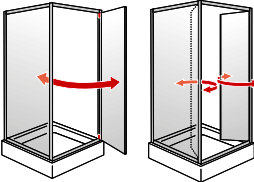
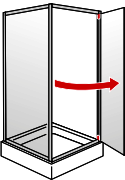
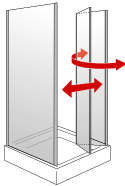
Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Service

		Viva	Collection 3C	Collection 2	Air 3 and 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Bella Vita C	Allegra	Step-in Pure
	Doorless entry									
	Walk-in	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Sliding door									
	in recess or with side panel	•	•			•	•	•	•	
	as corner entry	•	•			•	•	•	•	
	as Round					•	•		•	
	on bathtub	•				•	•			•
 one- or two-panelled door	Swing door									
	in recess	•	•	•*			•		•	
	with side panel	•	•	•*			•		•	
	as corner entry	•	•	•*			•		•	
	as Round		•	•					•	
	as Five		•	•						
	on bathtub			•					•	•
	Pivot door									
	in recess or with side panel								•	
	as corner entry								•	
	as Round			•						
	Pivot folding door									
	in recess or with side panel			•			•		•	
	as corner entry			•			•		•	
	on bathtub			•				•		•

\* also horizontal divided

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

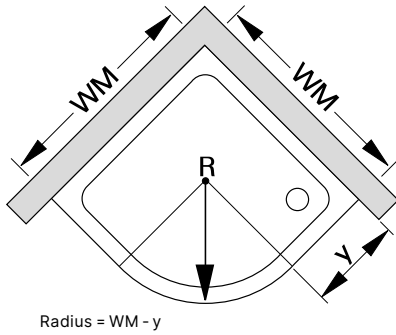
# Walk-in Upgrade

Walk-in solutions are part of modern bathroom planning. However, not everyone is happy with purist showers in the long term. People who are sensitive to cold sometimes feel less comfortable in open wet areas than in closed cabins. In addition, more splash water penetrates to the outside. But what to do when everything is already installed? With Walk-in Upgrade, DUSCHOLUX has an uncomplicated solution in its range: the transparent shower wall can be retrofitted at any time without disturbing the open room impression. The result looks good and optimises modern bathroom design - with a functionally adapted walk-in shower that simultaneously provides splash water and cold air protection.



# Check list

Round models



WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C	Collection 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus	Bella Vita 3	Allegra 2
				With 2 Swing doors	With 2 Swing doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Sliding doors	With 2 Swing doors
900	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 771	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Bette Corner with - without apron	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Duravit D-Code	521	500	●		●	●	
900	Duravit Starck	521	500	●		●	●	
900	Galatea BH 90R, CT 90R, CF 90R	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Galatea S 314, S 353	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Thasos 2	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Washpoint	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Ideal Standard Tonic	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Arrondo	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Fontana	523	520			●	●	
900	Kaldewei Zirkon	521	500	●	●	●	●	
900	Keramag Renova Nr. 1	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	500	550	●	●	●	●	●
900	Villeroy & Boch Subway	500	550	●	●	●	●	●

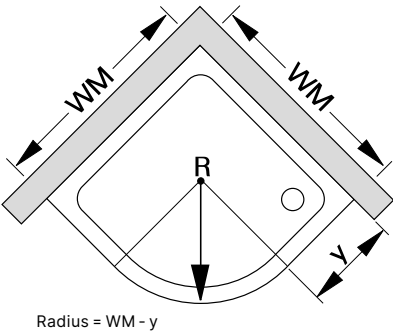
Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices ar mentioned on each product page.



DUSCHOLUX

# Check list

Round models

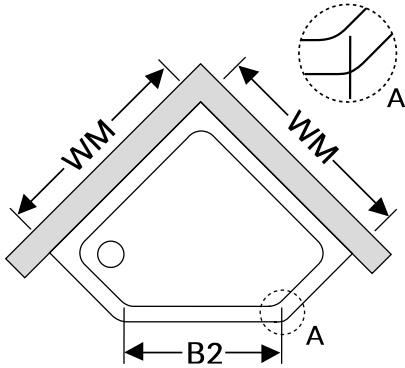


WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Radius (R)	Collection 3C With 2 Swing doors	Collection 2 With 2 Swing doors	Bella Vita 3 Plus With 2 Sliding doors	Bella Vita 3 With 2 Sliding doors	Allegra 2 With 2 Swing doors
1000	DUSCHOLUX Malaga Round Trend 775	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Bette Corner with - without apron	620	500	●	●	●	●	
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Corner	620	500	●	●	●	●	
1000	Duravit D-Code	620	500	●		●	●	
1000	Duravit Starck	620	500	●		●	●	
1000	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Thasos 2	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Washpoint	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Ideal Standard Tonic	624	550	●	●	●	●	
1000	Ideal Standard Ultra Flat	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Arrondo	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Fontana	621	520			●	●	
1000	Kaldewei Zirkon	620	500	●	●	●	●	
1000	Keramag Preciosa, Vitelle, icon	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra	624	550	●	●	●	●	●
1000	Villeroy & Boch Subway	624	550	●	●	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

# Check list

Five models



WM	Shower floor	Check list key	Limb size front (B2)	Collection 3C With 1 Swing door	Collection 2 With 1 Swing door	With 2 Swing doors
900	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	521	640	●	●	●
900	Duravit Starck	521	640	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck CF 90 F	521	636	●	●	●
900	Galatea Fünfeck S 361, S 332	521	636	●	●	●
900	Hoesch Armada 900 x 25	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Belezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Kaldewei Cornezza	521	636	●	●	●
900	Keramag Preciosa	521	636	●	●	●
900	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	521	636	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Caro with - without apro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Schmidlin / Bette Floor Caro	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Duravit Starck	621	705	●	●	●
1000	Galatea Fünfeck S 333	621	710	●	●	●
1000	Hoesch Armada 1000 x 25	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Belezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Kaldewei Cornezza	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Keramag Preciosa	621	707	●	●	●
1000	Koralle Clarissa Plus, Terra, Lavita, Plana	621	707	●	●	●

Choose the desired shower floor type and the appropriate check list key. Technical specifications and prices are mentioned on each product page.

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Sliding door



## Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Colours Silver Matt and Platinum Silver Glossy
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Guide profile can be customised with glass, wood or stone optics PanElle
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-close function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2500 mm

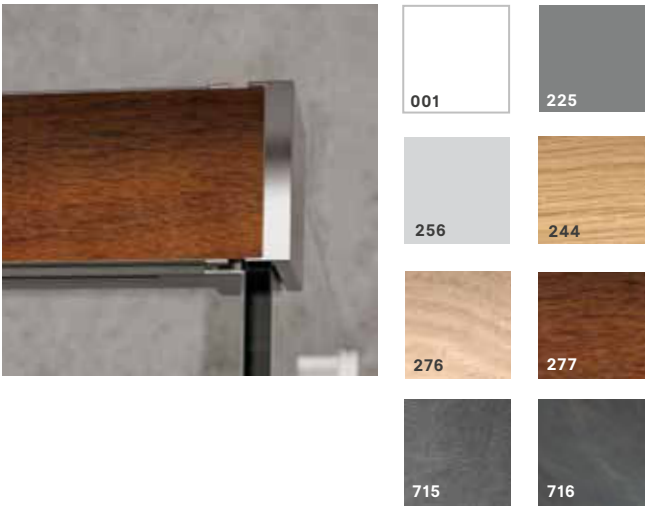
## Basic features

	Profile colours	Glasses	Colour of water deflec- tor strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		●
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

## Special features

	Decorative inserts	Colour of water deflector strip
001 PanElle White Glossy	○	
225 PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic	○	
256 PanElle Basalt Grey	○	
244 Oak	○	
276 Wild White Oak	○	
277 Walnut	○	
715 PanElle Stone Quartz	○	
716 PanElle Stone Graphite	○	
001 White Glossy		○

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can not be replaced later. The surfaces of the PanElle Stone decorative inserts are not homogeneous due to the natural stone.



## Models



More installation examples on page 33.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



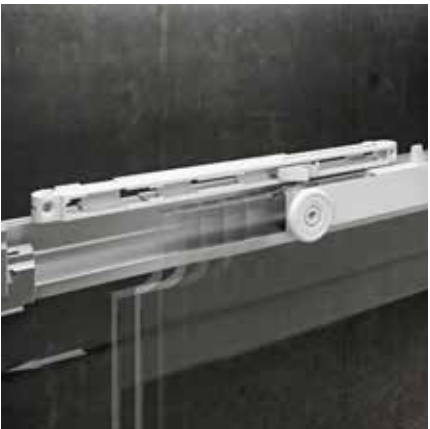
Wall connection



Corner entry in Silver Matt



Corner entry with decorative insert PanElle Stone



Soft-Close Function standard



Handle

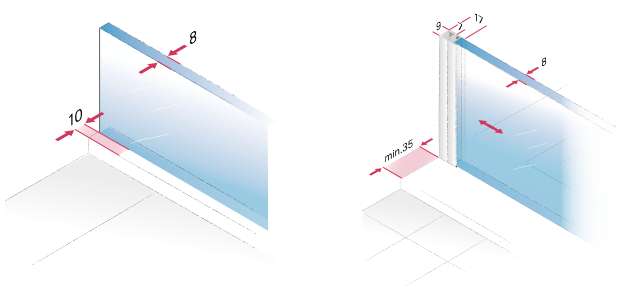


Push & Clean-Function for easy cleaning

Technical information

- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible for wall bevels
- Indentation measure on shower floor: 10 mm

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 062 / 070 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 062 / 070 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 / 070 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

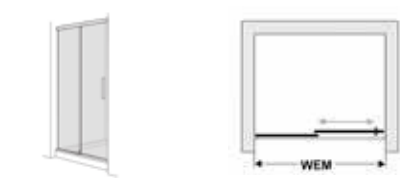


Fixed panel and side panel

Door panel closing side

# Viva Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.117200.1400	470.127200.1400	22.168,-	24.963,-
1401-1700	2100	470.117200.1700	470.127200.1700	23.232,-	26.028,-
1701-2000	2100	470.117200.2000	470.127200.2000	24.273,-	27.068,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Note

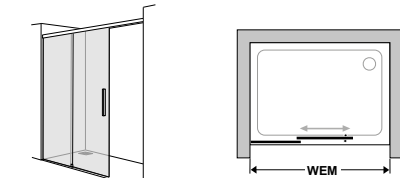
**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

# Viva Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197100.1400	470.207100.1400	23.608,-	26.403,-
1401-1700	2100	470.197100.1700	470.207100.1700	24.660,-	27.455,-
1701-2000	2100	470.197100.2000	470.207100.2000	25.713,-	28.508,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

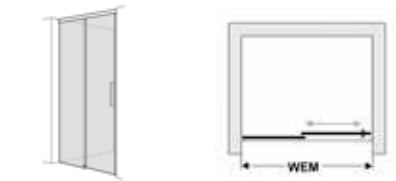
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Sliding door

room-high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width up to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2500	470.117210.1400	470.127210.1400	26.935,-	29.730,-
1401-1700	2500	470.117210.1700	470.127210.1700	28.000,-	30.795,-
1701-2000	2500	470.117210.2000	470.127210.2000	29.065,-	31.860,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

### Note

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

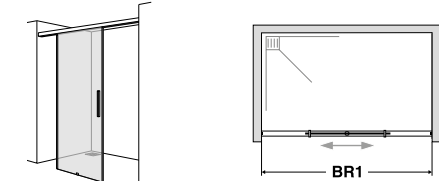
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

# Viva Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



View      Top view

### Made to measure

Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2100	470.118200.1200	470.128200.1200	20.909,-	23.704,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

### Note

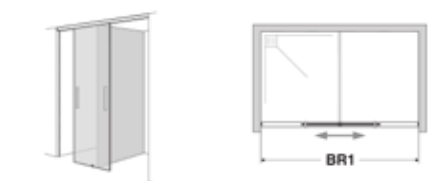
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Glass Polar (814):** This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

# Viva Sliding door

room-high as a room divider, 1-panelled



View      Top view

### Made to measure

Width door until	Width recess BR1	Height up to	Order number*	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1595 - 2005	2500	470.118110.1200	39.822,-	42.617,-

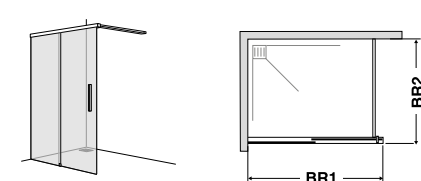
\* including room-high partition wall in the middle. Special features to be ordered separately

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge je Element	Various	Extra charge je Element
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		
814 Polar with CareTec Pro	10.104,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Viva Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left      Top view, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197120.1400	470.207120.1400	24.987,-	27.782,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

### Note

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Glass Polar (814):** This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

### Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

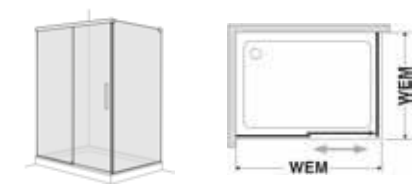
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Sliding door

with side panel on closing side, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width sliding door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	1200	2100	470.157200.1400	470.167200.1400	34.135,-	37.994,-
1401-1700	1200	2100	470.157200.1700	470.167200.1700	35.199,-	39.059,-
1701-2000	1200	2100	470.157200.2000	470.167200.2000	36.264,-	40.124,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.135,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.683,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.135,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.817,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	4.683,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Viva Sliding door

corner entry, 2-panelled



View

Top view

## Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2100	470.137100.1000	34.836,-	38.696,-
1001-1200	2100	470.137100.1200	36.216,-	40.076,-
1201-1500	2100	470.137100.1500	37.571,-	41.431,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.615,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.325,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	5.615,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.



Configurator

## Note





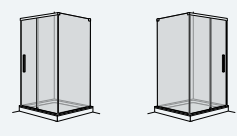
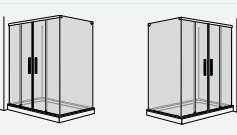
**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

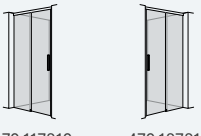
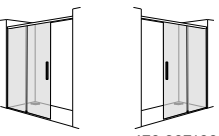
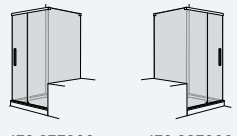
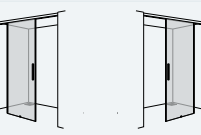
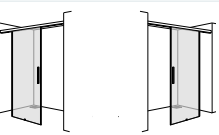

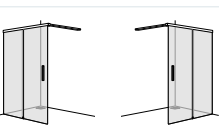


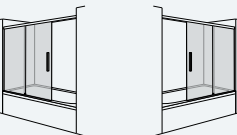
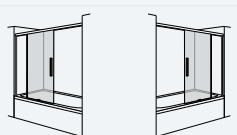
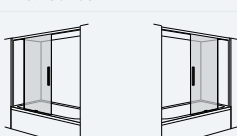
Configurator

# Installation examples

Viva Sliding door

Door in recess	Corner entry	Door with side panel
<p>Gross price from: 22.168,-</p>  <p>470.117200 470.127200</p>	<p>Gross price from: 34.836,-</p>  <p>470.137100</p>	<p>Gross price from: 34.135,-</p>  <p>470.157200 470.167200</p>
<p>Gross price from: 32.598,-</p>  <p>470.117100</p>		<p>Gross price from: 34.135,-</p>  <p>470.157300 470.167300</p>
		<p>Gross price from: 43.585,-</p>  <p>470.157100 470.167100</p>

Room-high in recess	Walk-in	with shortened side panel
<p>Gross price from: 26.935,-</p>  <p>470.117210 470.127210</p>	<p>Gross price from: 23.608,-</p>  <p>470.197100 470.207100</p>	<p>Gross price from: 35.175,-</p>  <p>470.277200 470.287200</p>
<p>Gross price from: 23.910,-</p>  <p>470.118210 470.128210</p>	<p>Gross price from: 20.909,-</p>  <p>470.118200 470.128200</p>	
<p>Gross price 39.822,- 3.291,-</p>  <p>470.118110</p>	<p>Gross price from: 23.971,-</p>  <p>470.197120 470.207120</p>	

U-shaped design	for bathtubs
<p>Gross price from: 46.368,-</p>  <p>470.177600 470.187600</p>	<p>Gross price from: 20.377,-</p>  <p>470.297220 470.307220</p> <p>Gross price from: 20.377,-</p>  <p>470.297200 470.307200</p>
	<p>Gross price from: 31.364,-</p>  <p>470.297520 470.307520</p> <p>Gross price from: 19.155,-</p>  <p>470.298200 470.308200</p>
	<p>Gross price from: 18.392,-</p>  <p>470.297210 470.307210</p> <p>Gross price from: 15.440,-</p>  <p>470.298210 470.308210</p>

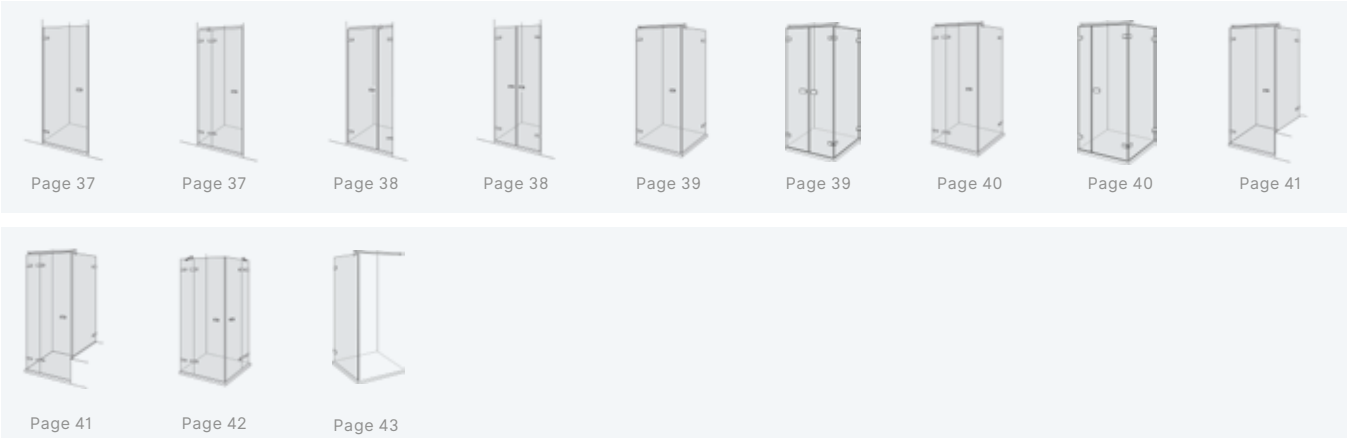
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Swing door



Models

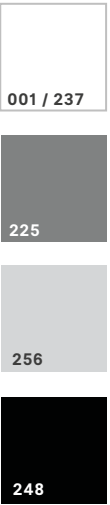


More installation examples on page 46.



Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Fitting colours of Chrome Glossy, White Glossy, Black Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Fittings with PanElle in glass look and customisable with real wood decorative inlay
- Internally flush surfaces for easy cleaning
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Optional wall profiles for an extended adjustment range
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm



Basic features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Glasses	Decorative inserts	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy				●
078 Chrome Glossy	●		●	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●		

Special features

	Decorative inserts	Colours of hinge and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
001 PanElle White Glossy	○		
225 PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic	○		
256 PanElle Basalt Grey	○		
078 Chrome Glossy	○		
248 Black Matt	○	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○	○
244 Oak	○		
276 Wild White Oak	○		
277 Walnut	○		
237 White Matt		○	
001 White Glossy			○

Other decorative inserts for PanElle Individual available on request. The decorative inserts can be replaced later.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Hinge Chrome Glossy



Hinge Chrome Glossy with decorative insert  
PanElle Dark-Grey Metallic



Hinge interior view



Handle Chrome exterior view

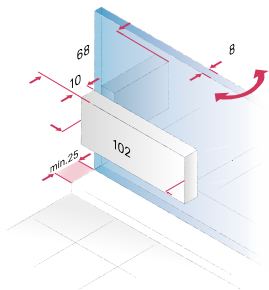


Handle interior view

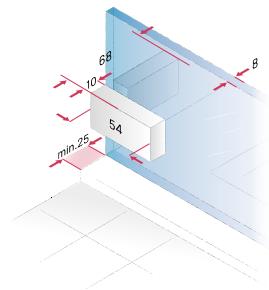


Wall connection profile

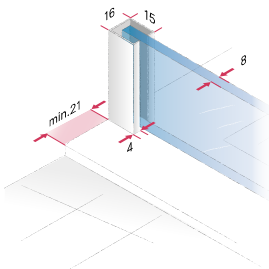
Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	



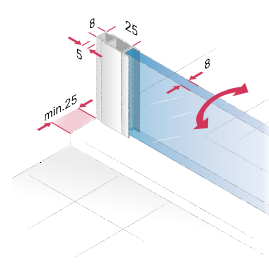
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



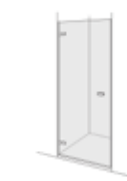
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile



Door panel closing side

# Viva Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

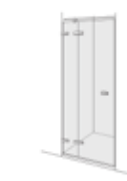
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115430.1000	472.125430.1000	20.510,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752593.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	4.598,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Viva Swing door

with fixed panel in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1156X0.1000	472.1256X0.1000	25.737,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1156X0.1800	472.1256X0.1800	30.371,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752582.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	6.837,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.  
**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.  
**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm)

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

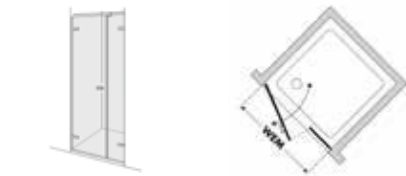
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



## Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1155X0.1000	472.1255X0.1000	25.737,-
1001 -1800	2200	472.1155X0.1800	472.1255X0.1800	30.371,-

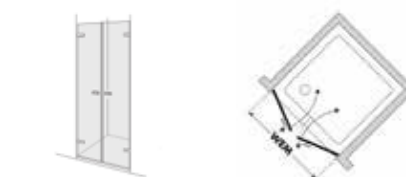
X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	6.837,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Viva Swing door

In recess, 2-panelled



## Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.115130.1000	31.424,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.115130.1800	33.578,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752592.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	6.837,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# Viva Swing door

with side panel



## Made to measure

Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1552X0.1000	472.1652X0.1000	35.732,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1552X0.1800	472.1652X0.1800	37.583,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	6.837,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Viva Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



## Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1551X0.1000	472.1651X0.1000	39.035,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1551X0.1800	472.1651X0.1800	44.335,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752585.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	9.196,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	237 White Matt	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

## Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

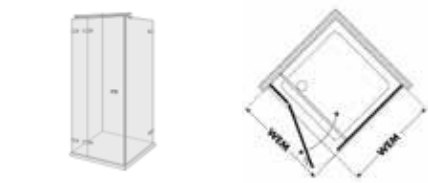
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1553X0.1000	472.1653X0.1000	39.035,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1553X0.1800	472.1653X0.1800	44.335,-

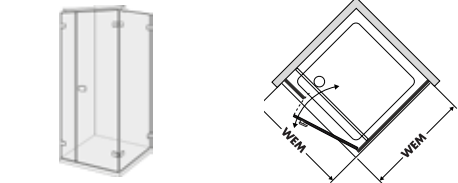
X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	237 White Matt	9.196,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Viva Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



View, hinged right

Top view, hinged right

## Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.1662X0.1000	472.1562X0.1000	39.035,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1800	2200	472.1662X0.1800	472.1562X0.1800	44.335,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752587.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	237 White Matt	9.196,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.  
**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.  
**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm).

# Viva Swing door

with shortened side panel freely suspended



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2755X0.1000	472.2855X0.1000	32.126,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2755X0.1800	472.2855X0.1800	33.820,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752581.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	237 White Matt	6.837,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Viva Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel freely suspended



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width door	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	180 - 1000	2200	472.2757X0.1000	472.2857X0.1000	38.575,-
1001 - 1800	1001 - 1200	2200	472.2757X0.1800	472.2857X0.1800	40.596,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752583.XXX	0,-
		248 Black Matt	
		237 White Matt	9.196,-
		252 Stainless Steel Finish	
		Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.  
**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars  
**Sidepanel mounted on top:** Side panel mounted on top on request.

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

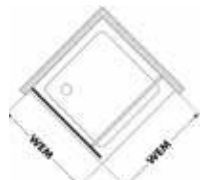
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

# Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195430.800	472.205430.800	12.899,-
-1000	2200	472.195430.1000	472.205430.1000	14.883,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195430.1500	472.205430.1500	16.759,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195430.1800	472.205430.1800	19.046,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Viva

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195450.800	472.205450.800	12.899,-
801 - 1000	2200	472.195450.1000	472.205450.1000	14.883,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195450.1500	472.205450.1500	16.759,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195450.1800	472.205450.1800	19.046,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva

corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1000	2200	472.1352X0.1000	47.118,-
1001 - 1800	2200	472.1352X0.1800	52.055,-

X: 3 = Wall bracket, X: 5 = Surface-mounted wall profile, X: 6 = Flush-mounted wall profile

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	Decorative inserts* 752584.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	237 White Matt	1.235,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.309,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	3.739,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Door panel:** The maximum width of the door panel is 1,000 mm.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

**Crossbars:** Standard as shown. Other options on request. The crossbars used raise the product by 24 mm. Fixed panel glass < 320 mm does not require the crossbars.

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, other widths are possible on request (no extra charge) (min. 160 mm).

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Note

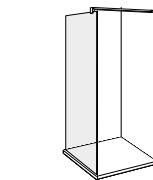
**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

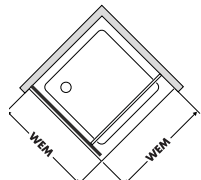
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

# Viva

Walk-in glued with glass anchors



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Geklebt

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	480.195480.800	480.205480.800	13.746,-
801-1000	2200	480.195480.1000	480.205480.1000	15.730,-
1001-1500	2200	480.195480.1500	480.205480.1500	17.606,-
1501-1800	2200	480.195480.1800	480.205480.1800	19.893,-

Special features

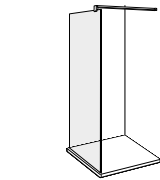
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

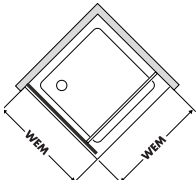
DUSCHOLUX

# Viva

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Flush-mounted wall profile

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195460.800	472.205460.800	9.269,-
801-1000	2200	472.195460.1000	472.205460.1000	11.253,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195460.1500	472.205460.1500	13.129,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195460.1800	472.205460.1800	15.416,-

Profile

Length	Description	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy	237 White Matt	248 Black Matt	252 Stainless Steel Finish
2300	Flush-mounted wall profile	752691	3.630,-	4.054,-	4.054,-	4.477,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



# Installation examples

Viva Swing door

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors













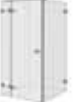








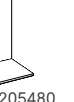
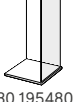






















Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Viva

Viva

Door in recess *	Corner entry *	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
<div>Gross price from: 31.424,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115100</div>		<div>Gross price from: 39.035,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155100472.165100</div>			<div>Gross price from: 44.250,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted472.255100472.265100</div>	
	<div>Gross price from: 47.118,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135200</div>	<div>Gross price from: 35.732,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155200472.165200</div>				
	<div>Gross price from: 43.827,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.135300472.145300</div>	<div>Gross price from: 39.035,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155300472.165300</div>				
<div>Gross price from: 20.510,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115400472.125400</div>				<div>Gross price from: 12.899,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195400472.205400</div>		
<div>Gross price from: 25.737,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115500472.125500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 39.035,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.155500472.165500</div>		<div>Gross price from: 13.746,-</div> <div></div> <div>480.195480480.205480</div>		<div>Gross price from: 32.126,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended472.275500472.285500</div>
<div>Gross price from: 25.737,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115600472.125600</div>						<div>Gross price from: 33.735,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top472.275600472.285600</div>
<div>Gross price from: 35.804,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.115700472.125700</div>			<div>Gross price from: 55.697,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.175700472.185700</div>	<div>Gross price from: 28.508,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.195700472.205700</div>		<div>Gross price from: 38.575,-</div> <div></div> <div>freely suspended472.275700472.285700</div>
						<div>Gross price from: 40.499,-</div> <div></div> <div>mounted on top472.275800472.285800</div>
		<div>Gross price from: 39.035,-</div> <div></div> <div>472.166200472.156200</div>				

\* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary. Standard execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Swing door

90° glass connection



● Glass connection (sample in Black Matt)

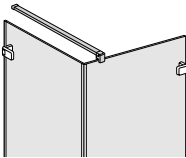


○ Glued glass-glass connection (not mitred)

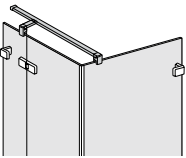
● = design feature    ○ = special feature



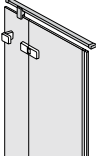
## Crossbars



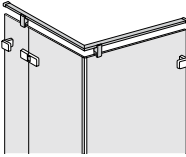
403713  
Crossbar 90°



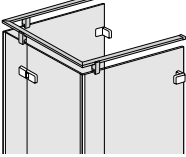
403714  
Crossbar with  
T-piece 90°



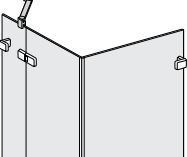
403716  
Crossbar 180°  
(wall-wall)



403721  
L-Crossbar



403726  
U-Crossbar



403728  
Crossbar 45°

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Viva

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C Sliding door



### Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Profile colours Platinum Silver Glossy, Silver Matt and Black Matt
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

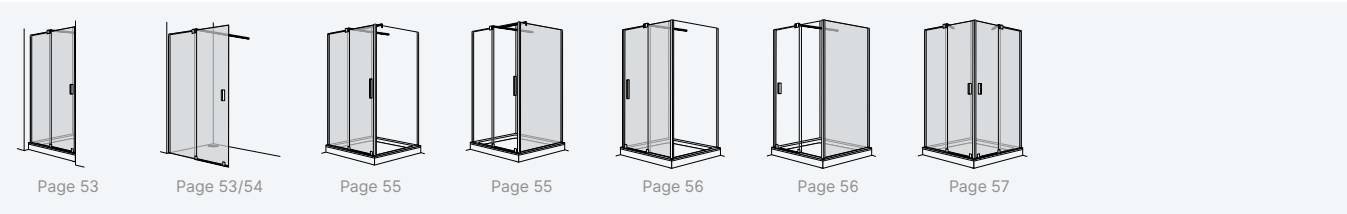
### Basic features

	Colours of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

### Special features

	Colours of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○

### Models





Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Bottom roller guide



Towel rail\*



Top roller guide



Detail wall profile



Handle in Platinum Silver Glossy



Handle in Black Matt

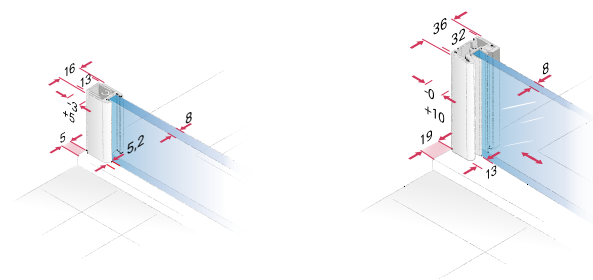
Technical information

- Glass thickness 8 mm
- Compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- Glass height 1975 mm. The total product height is 2000 mm in combination with the crossbar.

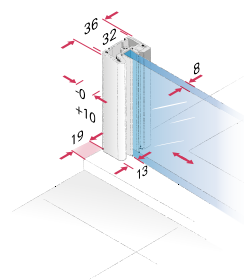
Miscellaneous

Extra charge

Towel rail up to 900 mm widthg 3.993,-



Fixed panel and side panel

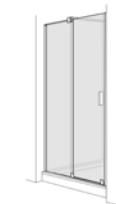


Door panel closing side

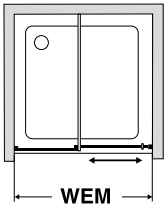
\* Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

# Collection 3C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.110001.1400	458.110002.1400	24.285,-
1800	2100	458.110001.1800	458.110002.1800	27.238,-
2100	2100	458.110001.2100	458.110002.2100	29.500,-

Special features

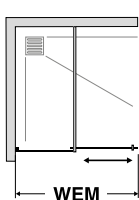
Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

# Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in standard or for recess, 2-panelled



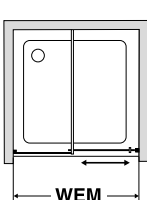
View Walk-in,  
hinged left



Top view Walk-in,  
hinged left



View Recess,  
hinged left



Top view Recess,  
hinged left

Standard

Width	Fixed meas- ure	Height	Entry width recess	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1100-1200	2000	462-561	511.841221	511.841222	20.195,-
1300	1201-1300	2000	512-611	511.841321	511.841322	20.933,-
1400	1301-1400	2000	562-661	511.841421	511.841422	21.672,-
1500	1401-1500	2000	612-711	511.841521	511.841522	22.410,-
1600	1501-1600	2000	662-761	511.841621	511.841622	23.124,-
1700	1601-1700	2000	712-811	511.841721	511.841722	23.850,-
1800	1701-1800	2000	762-861	511.841821	511.841822	24.551,-

Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	1.392,-	752863 Recess shore set	2.965,-

Notes

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Notes

**Version in recess:** for this use the recess shore set is required (see special features)  
Adjustment range of wall profile: the adjustment range is +/- 10 mm.  
**Crossbar:** the length of the supplied crossbar is 1000 mm and includes one 90° and one 30° connection piece.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

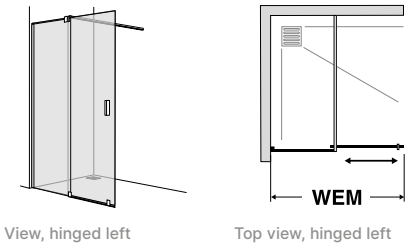
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	20.195,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	21.672,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	24.551,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

Notes

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on closure side, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120003.1400	458.120004.1400	24.285,-
1800	2100	458.120003.1800	458.120004.1800	27.238,-
2100	2100	458.120003.2100	458.120004.2100	29.500,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

Notes

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C Side panel

on closure side for combination with sliding door



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200003	458.200004	13.444,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	1.392,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Notes

**Side panel shortened:** Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C Sliding door

for combination with side panel on fixed panel side, 2-panelled



## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	458.120001.1400	458.120002.1400	24.285,-
1800	2100	458.120001.1800	458.120002.1800	27.238,-
2100	2100	458.120001.2100	458.120002.2100	29.500,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

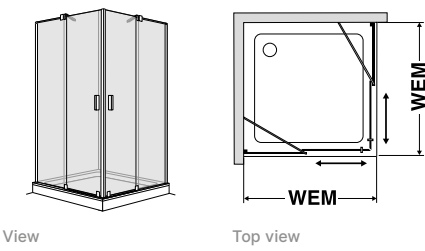
## Notes

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2100	458.420000.1000	458.430000.1000	18.780,-
1200	2100	458.420000.1200	458.430000.1200	20.268,-
1400	2100	458.420000.1400	458.430000.1400	21.768,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Colours	Extra charge per side
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

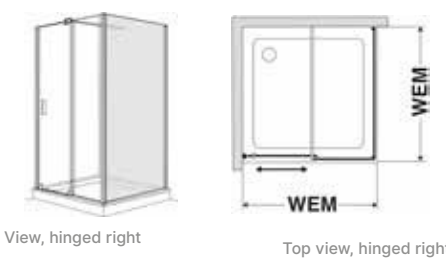
## Notes

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Collection 3C Side panel

on fixed panel side for combination with sliding door



## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.200001	458.200002	15.125,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	1.392,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

## Notes

**Side panel shortened:** Shortened side panel freely suspended on request

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



# Collection 3C Swing door



## Features

- Frameless shower wall with 8 mm glass thickness
- Fitting colour Chrome Glossy and Chrome Matt
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Selection of handles and crossbars
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm
- Screwed flush fittings
- Additional installation options thanks to new glass-glass hinge

## Basic features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy			●
078 Chrome Glossy	●		
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

## Special features

	Colours of hinge and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
076 Black Glossy		○
070 Silver Mat		○
001 White Glossy		○
079 Chrome Matt	○	

## Models



More installation examples on page 70.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Hinge external view



Hinge interior view



Flush standard handle 752041 (interior view)



Knob handle 752042 (interior view)



Squared handle 752046 (interior view)



Towel rail 752062\*

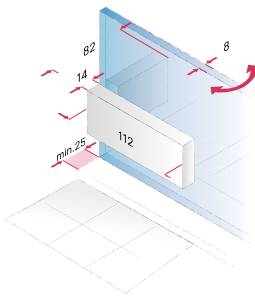
Technical information

- The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +3 mm
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
- Glue technology only possible for version with wall profile
- Numerous installation options, see overview of example applications
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

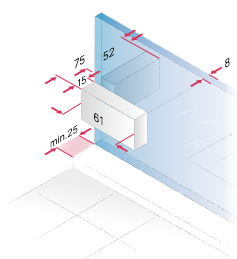
Miscellaneous

Knob handle: optional - without extra charge (752042)	
Square handle: optional - without extra charge (752046) (only available in Chrome)	
Towel rail, colours 062 (752062) factory fitting	
Towel rail, colours 062 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

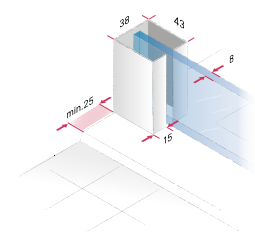
Extra charge



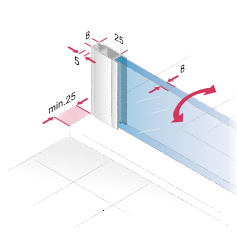
Door panel fixation side



Fixed panel and side panel



Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

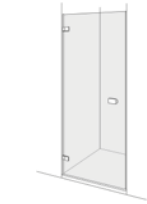


Door panel closing side

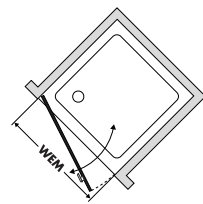
\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail is fitted at handle height.

# Collection 3C Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

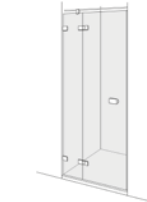
WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115400.1000	463.125400.1000	20.171,-

Special features

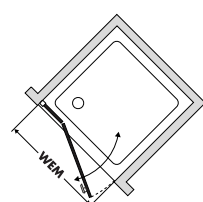
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	1.404,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1000	463.125600.1000	25.338,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115600.1800	463.125600.1800	29.887,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.094,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Closure:** Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is omitted.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Closure:** Magnetic closure or bellows sealing can be ordered. Standard with magnetic closure.

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

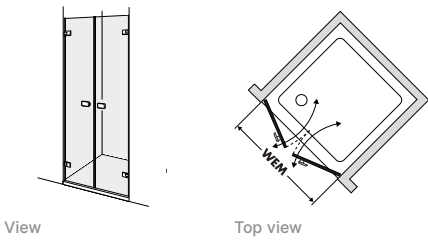
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled in recess



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1000	30.916,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115100.1800	33.033,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.094,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

### Notes

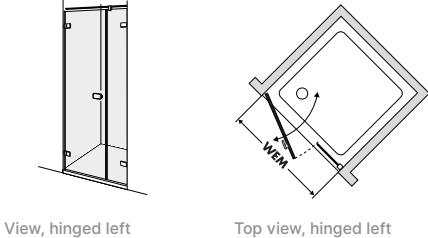
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm.

**Special dimensions on request.**

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1000	463.125500.1000	25.338,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115500.1800	463.125500.1800	29.887,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.094,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

### Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

**Wall connection:** On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170mm).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

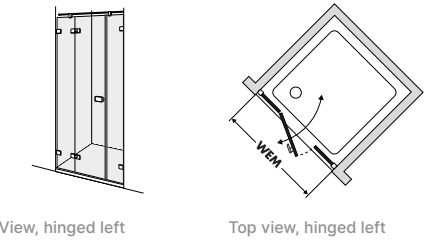


Configurator

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# Collection 3C Swing door

in recess with fixed panel and side panel in line



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
550-1000	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1000	463.125700.1000	35.224,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.115700.1800	463.125700.1800	40.523,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.877,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.877,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.457,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.594,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

### Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The Crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

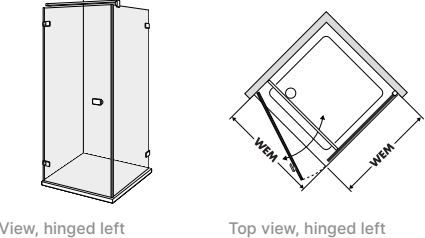
**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel



### Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
200-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155200.1000	463.165200.1000	35.151,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155200.1800	463.165200.1800	36.990,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.094,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	2.360,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

### Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

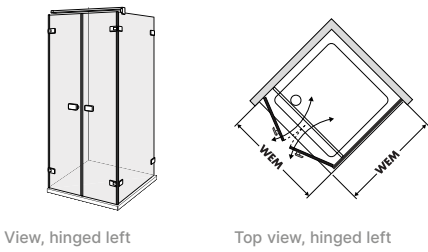
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C Swing door

2-panelled with side panel



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
400-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155100.1000	463.165100.1000	38.418,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155100.1800	463.165100.1800	43.621,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.457,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

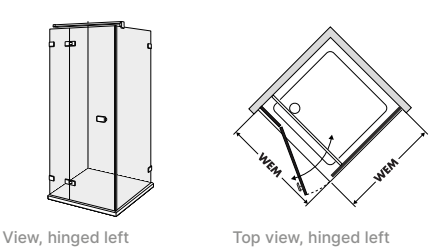
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

# Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and side panel



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.155300.1000	463.165300.1000	38.418,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1800	2200	463.155300.1800	463.165300.1800	43.621,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.457,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

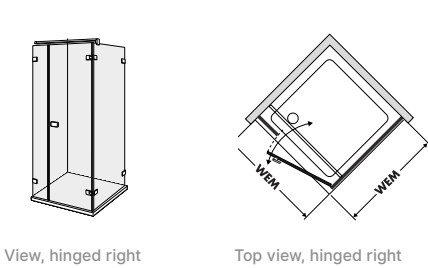
**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)



Configurator

# Collection 3C Swing door

with side panel in line and side panel



Made to measure

WM	Width door	Width Side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
370-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.166200.1000	463.156200.1000	38.418,-
1001-1800	1001-1800	1001-1800	2200	463.166200.1800	463.156200.1800	43.621,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.457,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

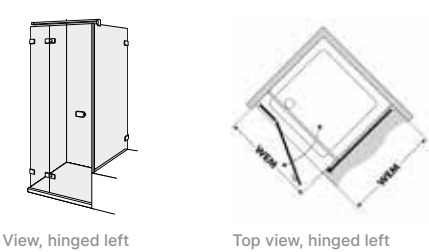
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

**Fixed panel width:** Standard width fix panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths possible (min. 170 mm).

**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

# Collection 3C Swing door

with fixed panel and shortened side panel, freely suspended



Made to measure

WM	Width door panel	Width side panel	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	180-1000	2200	463.275700.1000	463.285700.1000	39.846,-
1001-1800	200-1000	1001-1200	2200	463.275700.1800	463.285700.1800	41.927,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.457,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

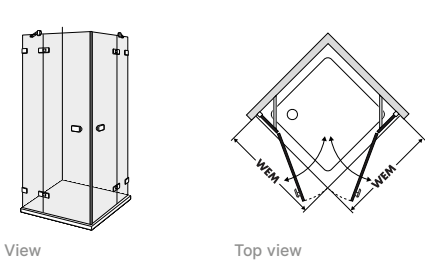
**Wall connection:** On request the installation can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C Swing door

corner entry with fixed part



WM	Width door panel	Height up to	Order number	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
380-1000	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1000	46.368,-
1001-1800	200-1000	2200	463.135200.1800	51.208,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.510,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	3.025,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm. With fixed panels < 320 mm the crossbar is owithted.

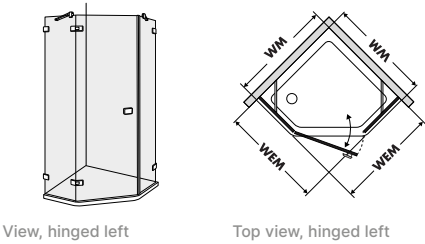
**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Fixed panel width:** Standard fixed panel width 212 mm, on request (at no extra charge) other widths possible (min. 180 mm).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Five

1 swing door



WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
320-900	2200	463.235100.900	463.245100.900	44.020,-
901-1200	2200	463.235100.1200	463.245100.1200	46.888,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.590,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.025,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.590,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	3.025,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

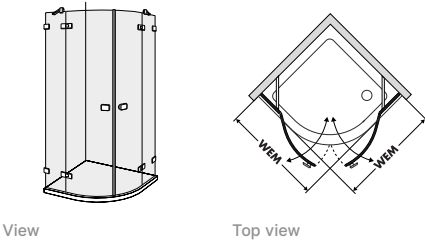
**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 3C Round

2 swing doors



WM	Entry width all radiuses	Height	Order number radius 500 mm	Order number radius 550 mm	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
855-900	860	2000	463.215220.900	463.215250.0900	46.368,-
901-1200	860	2000	463.215220.1200	463.215250.1200	49.235,-

Special features			
Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	3.025,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

**Crossbar:** The height is increased by 30 mm due to the crossbar.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).



Configurator

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

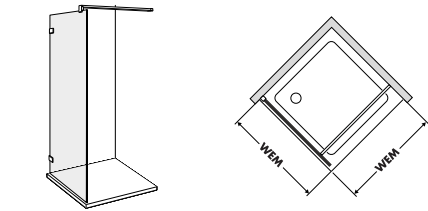
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	12.693,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	14.641,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	16.505,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	18.731,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	1.404,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

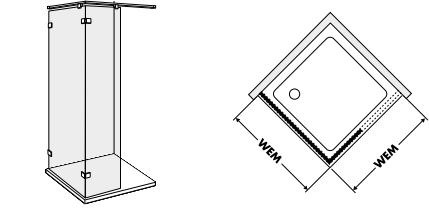
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

# Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	28.024,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	32.295,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.094,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see overview).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator



DUSCHOLUX

# Installation examples

Collection 3C

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs



































































































Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
Gross price from: 30.916,-  463.115100	Gross price from: 39.797,-  463.135100	Gross price from: 38.418,-  463.155100  463.156100		Gross price from: 18.392,-  463.195100  463.205100		Gross price from: 43.548,-  mounted on top 463.255100  463.265100	
Gross price from: 44.783,-  463.115200	Gross price from: 46.368,-  463.135200	Gross price from: 35.151,-  463.155200  463.165200	Gross price from: 57.560,-  463.175200  463.185200	Gross price from: 23.462,-  463.195200  463.205200	Gross price from: 46.368,-  Radius: 500 mm = 463.215220 550 mm = 463.215250	Gross price from: 30.916,-  mounted on top 463.255200  463.265200	
Gross price from: 36.663,-  463.115300  463.125300	Gross price from: 43.076,-  463.135300  463.145300	Gross price from: 38.418,-  463.155300  463.165300	Gross price from: 50.566,-  463.175300  463.185300	Gross price from: 18.671,-  463.195300		Gross price from: 37.873,-  mounted on top 463.255300  463.265300	Gross price from: 53.386,-  mounted on top 463.275300  463.285300
Gross price from: 20.171,-  463.115400  463.125400		Gross price from: 38.418,-  463.155400  463.165400	Gross price from: 47.396,-  463.175400  463.185400	Gross price from: 12.693,-  463.195400  463.205400			Gross price from: 59.169,-  mounted on top 463.275400  463.285400
Gross price from: 25.338,-  463.115500  463.125500		Gross price from: 38.418,-  463.155500  463.165500	Gross price from: 50.566,-  463.175500  463.185500	Gross price from: 44.686,-  463.195500  463.205500			Gross price from: 33.191,-  freely suspended 463.275500  463.285500
Gross price from: 25.338,-  463.115600  463.125600		Gross price from: 50.772,-  463.155600  463.165600	Gross price from: 50.566,-  463.175600  463.185600	Gross price from: 28.314,-  463.195600  463.205600	Five		Gross price from: 33.191,-  mounted on top 463.275600  463.285600
Gross price from: 35.224,-  463.115700  463.125700		Gross price from: 56.580,-  463.155700  463.165700	Gross price from: 57.560,-  463.175700  463.185700	Gross price from: 28.024,-  463.195700  463.205700	Gross price from: 44.020,-  463.235100  463.245100	Gross price from: 39.846,-  freely suspended 463.275700  463.285700	
		Gross price from: 45.339,-  463.155800  463.165800	Gross price from: 60.863,-  463.175800  463.185800		Gross price from: 51.970,-  463.235200		Gross price from: 39.846,-  mounted on top 463.275800  463.285800
		Gross price from: 45.339,-  463.155900  463.165900	Gross price from: 50.675,-  463.175900  463.185900	Gross price from: 44.492,-  463.195900  463.205900			Gross price from: 41.407,-  mounted on top 463.275900  463.285900
		Gross price from: 35.151,-  463.166000  463.156000	Gross price from: 59.460,-  463.176000  463.186000				
		Gross price from: 38.418,-  463.166200  463.156200		Gross price from: 37.365,-  463.196100			Gross price from: 41.407,-  mounted on top 463.276100  463.286100

\* If the fixed panel or side panel in line is smaller than 320 mm, a crossbar for stabilisation is not necessary.  
Standards execution of stabilising crossbar as shown on sketches

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C

90° Glass connection



751980 Profile 90°



752059 Glass connection

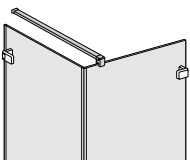


Glued glass-glass connection (not mitred)

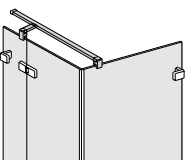


● = Standard feature ○ = special feature

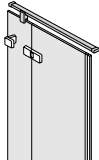
## Crossbars



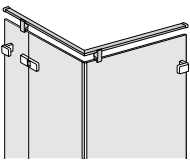
402926 Crossbar 90°



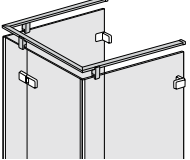
402927 Crossbar with T-piece 90°



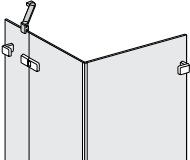
402929 Crossbar 180° (wall-wall)



402934 L-Crossbar



402939 U-Crossbar



402940 Crossbar 45°

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Collection 3C

# Collection 2 Swing door



## Features

- Frameless shower wall
- Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts), 6 mm (door parts)
- Fitting colours Platinum Silver Glossy
- Swing doors open inwards and outwards
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Fittings and handles rectangular
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

## Basic features

	Colours of hinges and fittings	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	●		
001 White Glossy			●
551 Clear		●	

## Special features

	Colours of hinges and fittings	Colour of water deflector strip
076 Black Glossy		○
062 Platinum Silver Glossy		○
061 Pergamon		○

## Models



More installation examples on page 100.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Standard with square hinges: square handle 751363



Optional handle 751840 / 751630



Optional handle 752293 (outside as towel rail)



Optional with wall connection profile



Towel rail 402304\*

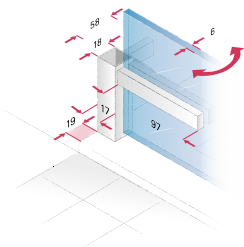
Technical information

- Glasses made of 6 mm and 8 mm tempered safety glass
- With rectangular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
- The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
- Delivery based on dimensional drawing only
- Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
- Standard height 1900 mm. Special heights until 2100 mm without extra charge
- Wide range of installation options (bevels, cut-outs) and special sizes
- Depending on size and execution a crossbar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

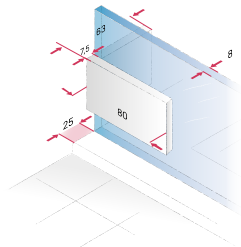
Miscellaneous

	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 062 (752062) factory fitting	
Towel rail, colours 062 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 062 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Optional handle (752293)	3.848,-

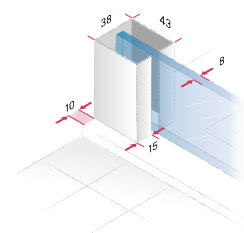
\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)



Door panel fixation side



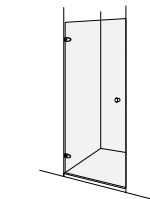
Fixed panel and side panel



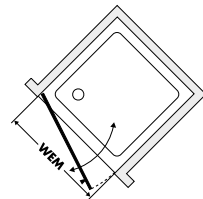
Fixed panel and side panel with wall profile

Collection 2 Swing door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.110023.900	244.110024.900	18.066,-
	1000	1900	244.110023.1000	244.110024.1000	18.913,-
without magnetic closure	900	2100	244.110021.900	244.110022.900	15.706,-
	1000	1900	244.110021.1000	244.110022.1000	16.481,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

Notes

**Wall bevels:** The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

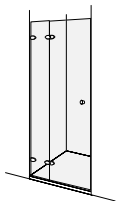
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

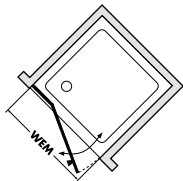
DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.110023.1000	239.110024.1000	25.568,-
	1500		239.110023.1500	239.110024.1500	27.939,-
	1800		239.110023.1800	239.110024.1800	32.090,-
without magnetic closure	1000	2100	239.110021.1000	239.110022.1000	22.652,-
	1500		239.110021.1500	239.110022.1500	24.878,-
	max. 1800		239.110021.1800	239.110022.1800	29.319,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

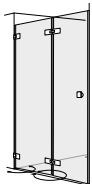
**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (with-out extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° crossbar will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

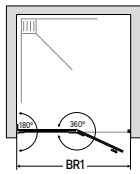
**Shower panel height:** Unless other-wise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
-900	2100	297.110021.900	297.110022.900	24.067,-
901-1200	2100	297.110021.1200	297.110022.1200	25.326,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-

## Notes

**Shower panel height:** Unless other-wise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

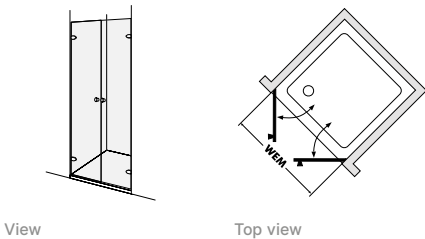
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



### Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	238.110020.1000	27.927,-
1500		238.110020.1500	30.359,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

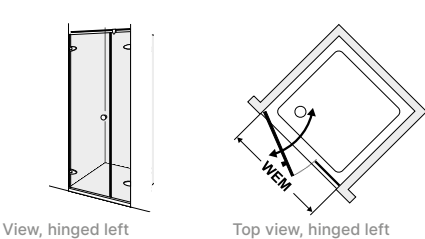
### Notes

**Wall bevels:** The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



### Made to measure

Type	WM	Entry width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Chirao Price
with magnetic closure	1000	736	2100	245.110021.1000	245.110022.1000	22.652,-
	1500	836		245.110021.1500	245.110022.1500	24.878,-
	1800			245.110021.1800	245.110022.1800	29.319,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

### Notes

**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 170 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° cross-bart will be supplied. For fixed panel widths of 535 mm, a 90° stabilizing bar will be included (please indicate depth of the recess).

**Wall connection:** On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

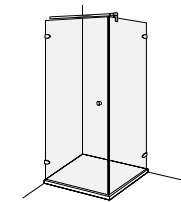
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

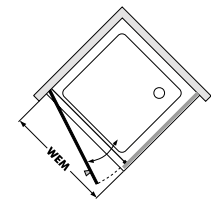
DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Swing door

in combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Notes

**Wall bevels:** The mounting technology ensures compensation of the wall up to max. 3 mm without need for bevels in the glass.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure					
Type	WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
with magnetic closure	900	2100	244.120021.900	244.120022.900	18.066,-
	1000	1900	244.120021.1000	244.120022.1000	

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

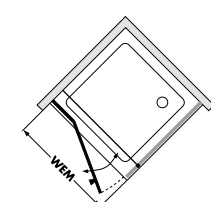
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel in combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Notes

**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table). Please quote with order.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Made to measure				
WEM until	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	2100	239.120021.1000	239.120022.1000	22.204,-
1500		239.120021.1500	239.120022.1500	24.999,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

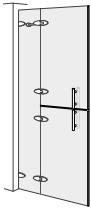
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

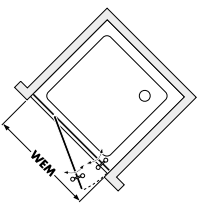
DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Swing door

with fix panel for recess, side panel or corner entry



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WEM from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
700-1000	2100	239.100021.1000	239.100022.1000	35.175,-
1001-1600		239.100021.1600	239.100022.1600	39.325,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.646,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	4.877,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.522,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	2.796,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.441,-		
602 Mirror	5.482,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.127,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.042,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

**Width fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm.

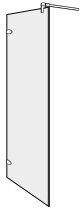
**Crossbar:** If necessary, a crossbar will be delivered.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

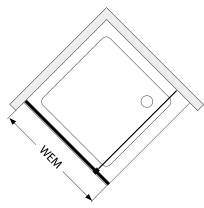
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2 Side panel

for swing door, same height as door



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
500	2100	239.200021.500	239.200022.500	12.814,-
1000		239.200021.1000	239.200022.1000	13.891,-
1400		239.200021.1400	239.200022.1400	15.634,-
max. 1600		239.200021.1600	239.200022.1600	16.469,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

**Crossbar:** Delivery inclusive 90° crossbar.

**Wall connection:** On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

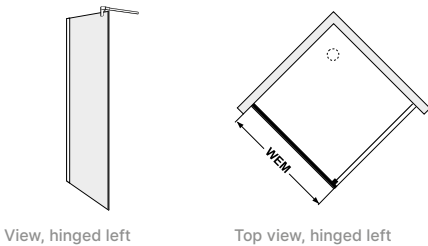
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	13.855,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	14.266,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	15.138,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	15.960,-

Special features

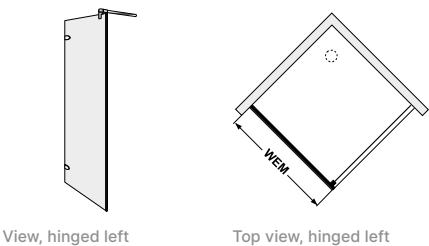
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

## Notes

**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000 mm.  
**Wall connecting profile:** A wall connection profile compensates wall angles of + / -7 mm. Floor slope adjustment possible up to a max. 3 mm.

# Collection 2 Side panel

freestanding



Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
500*	2100	239.260021.500	239.260022.500	12.814,-
1000*	2100	239.260021.1000	239.260022.1000	13.891,-
1400*	2100	239.260021.1400	239.260022.1400	15.634,-
1600*	2100	239.260021.1600	239.260022.1600	16.469,-

\*real width measure (without measure deduction) for installation on tiled floor

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm  
**Wall connection:** On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).  
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

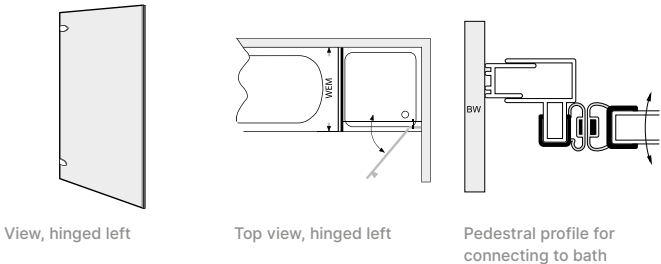
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Side panel

shortened freely suspended with base profile



### Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800	2100,-	239.210021.800	239.210022.800	15.694,-
max. 1200		239.210021.1200	239.210022.1200	16.965,-

### Special features

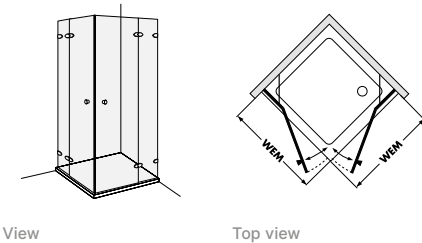
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

### Notes

**Note:** Please indicate the base and door height in your order.  
**Installation:** Installation shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 35 mm at the bath rim.  
**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000mm  
**Wall connection:** On request the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table)  
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



### Made to measure

WEM up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	239.420020.900	239.430020.900	22.204,-
1500	2100	239.420020.1000	239.430020.1000	

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-		
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	1.815,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.473,-		

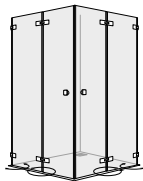
### Notes

**Width of fixed panel:** Standard width of fixed panel 212 mm, on request (without extra charge) other widths are available (min. 180 mm). Width door glass max. 900mm. For fixed panel widths >= 320 mm, a 45° crossbar will be supplied.  
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.  
**Wall connection:** On request, the side panel can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

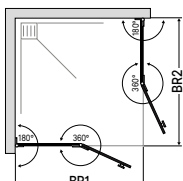
DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



View



Top view

### Notes

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

### Made to measure

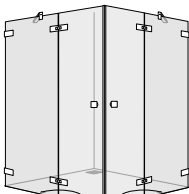
WEM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
-900	2100	297.810020.900	297.820020.900	23.148,-
901-1200		297.810020.1200	297.820020.1200	24.358,-

### Special features

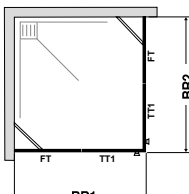
Glasses	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-

# Collection 2 Swing door

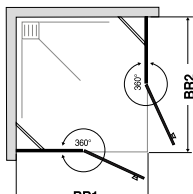
2-panelled, 1st part fix, 2nd part 360° pivot



View



Top view



Top view

### Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Range of installation:** Can be combined with swing door 3-panelled for 5-panelled corner entry.

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-500	2100	297.420020	297.430020	26.536,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
602 Mirror	3.655,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.732,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

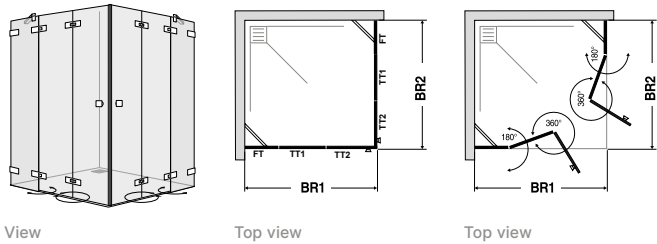
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Swing door

3-panelled, 1st part fix, 2nd part 180° and 3rd part 360° pivot



## Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width FT from ... to	Width TT1 from ... to	Width TT2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear Price per side
700-1500	700-1500	180-1000	100-794	100-500	2100	297.620020	297.630020	32.102,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	3.231,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.836,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.067,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	3.836,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.067,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.836,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.067,-		
602 Mirror	4.550,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.781,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.627,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

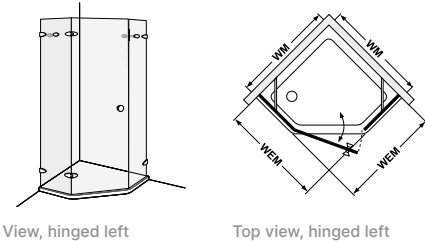
**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Range of installation:** Can be combined with swing door 2-panelled for 5-panelled corner entry.

# Collection 2 Five

with 1 swing door



## Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entrance width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	602	2100	242.500021.900	242.500022.900	33.033,-
	520	660		242.520021.900	242.520022.900	
	521	584		242.521021.900	242.521022.900	
	522	468		242.522021.900	242.522022.900	
	524	548		242.524021.900	242.524022.900	
1000	600	602		242.600021.1000	242.600022.1000	34.848,-
	621	648		242.621021.1000	242.621022.1000	

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
583 Fine Satin	4.030,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.184,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
594 Carbon	2.989,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.989,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	4.030,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.184,-		
602 Mirror	4.550,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.704,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

**Crossbar:** Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included. Fixation due to holes in the glass of the fixed panels.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm.

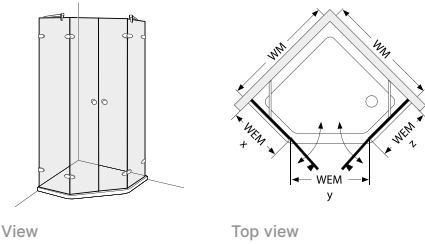
Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.



DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Five

with 2 swing doors



### Notes

**Crossbar:** Due to stability reasons a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

### Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width	Height up to	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	500	596	2100	243.500020.900	36.458,-
	520	656		243.520020.900	
	521	578		243.521020.900	
	522	462		243.522020.900	
	524	544		243.524020.900	
1000	600	596	2100	243.600020.1000	37.232,-
	601	542		243.601020.1000	
	621	642		243.621020.1000	

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
583 Fine Satin	4.030,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.184,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
594 Carbon	2.989,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.989,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	4.030,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.184,-		
602 Mirror	4.550,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.704,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

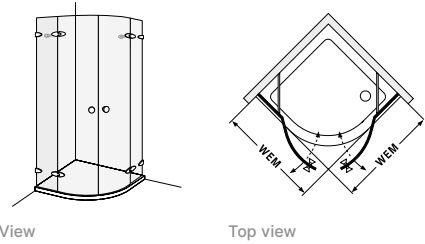
### Notes

**Crossbar:** For measures as from 900 mm, a 45° crossbar for both sides will be included due to stability reasons.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

# Collection 2 Round

with 2 swing doors



### Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Entry width (diagonal)	Height	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
868	502	868	1900	241.502020.900	38.370,-
900	500	868		241.500020.900	
	521	797		241.521020.900	
968	602	868		241.602020.1000	42.532,-
1000	620	798		241.620020.1000	
	624	868		241.624020.1000	

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
		752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

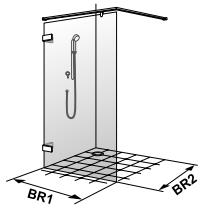
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	17.231,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	19.651,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.198,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.465,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.074,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.465,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.853,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.594,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

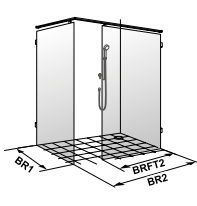
## Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	26.173,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin	7.999,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-
602 Mirror	7.309,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	6.389,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

## Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

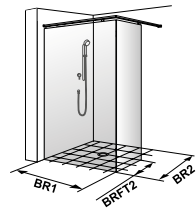
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	23.692,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	7.999,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-		
602 Mirror	7.309,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	6.389,-		

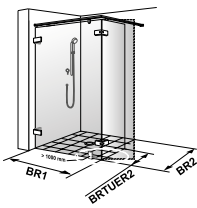
### Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	31.243,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	7.999,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-		
602 Mirror	7.309,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	6.389,-		

### Notes

**Attention:** Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.



# Installation examples

Collection 2

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

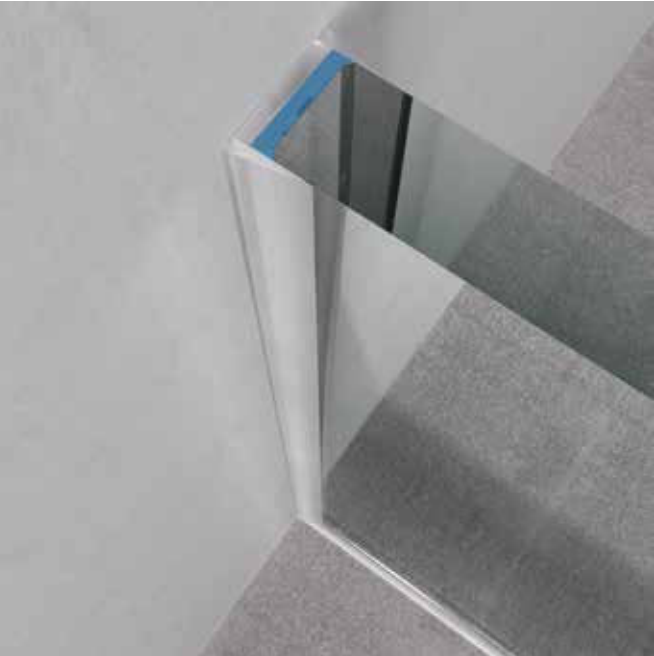
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

	Door in recess *	Corner entry*	Door with side panel	U-shaped design	Walk-in	Round	Door in recess with shortened side panel in line	Door with shortened side panel
						<div>Radius: 500 mm 550 mm</div>		

# Air 3 Walk-in



Cross section silicone joint and glass anchor (invisible)

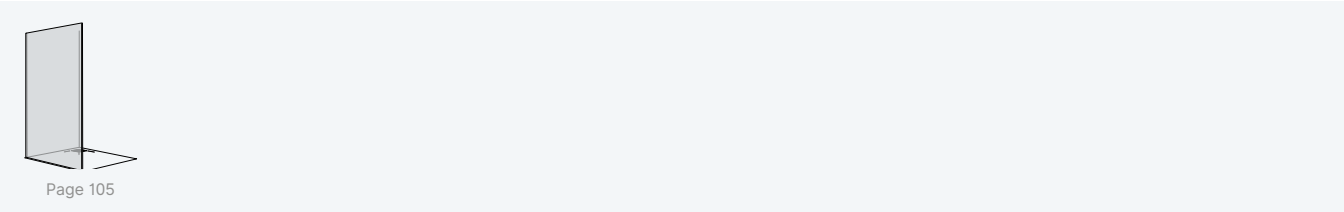
### Features

- Frameless shower wall with 10 mm glass thickness
- Spacious Walk-in solution
- Suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Profile-free for maximum transparency
- Safety thanks to concealed glass anchor
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

### Basic features

Glasses	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	

### Models



Page 105

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

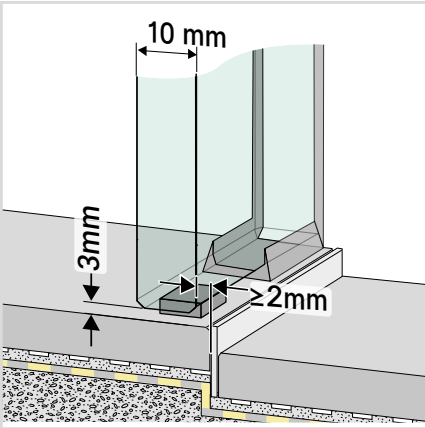
Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

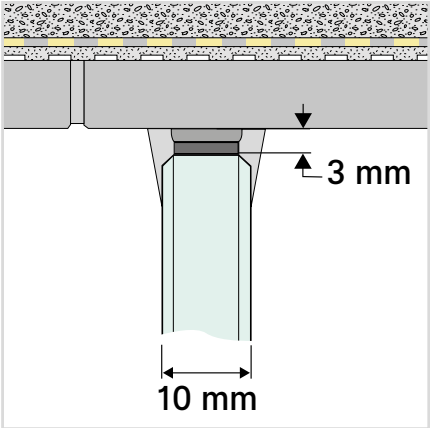
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Technical information



Cross section installation situation floor, hinged left



Detail wall mounting



Towel rail 752062\*

Technical information

- Exclusively suitable for mounting on tiles and PanElle wall panelling
- Glass anchors for additional securing of the glass

Miscellaneous

Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting

Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retro-spective self-fitting

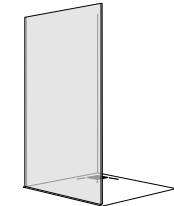
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting

Extra charge

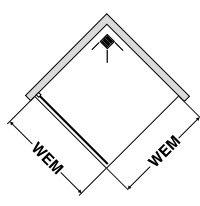
See  
accessories  
page

\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

# Air 3 Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2200	476.195400.1000	476.205400.1000	16.807,-
1200	2200	476.195400.1200	476.205400.1200	17.582,-
1500	2200	476.195400.1500	476.205400.1500	19.070,-
1800*	2200	476.195400.1800	476.205400.1800	23.487,-
2000*	2200	476.195400.2000	476.205400.2000	26.524,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
070 Silver Matt	2.142,-
278 Silver Glossy	2.142,-
237 White Matt	2.941,-
248 Black Matt	2.941,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.328,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.329,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.554,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	10.104,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.872,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Glasses Polar (814):** This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Air 3 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



DUSCHOLUX

# Air 2 Walk-in



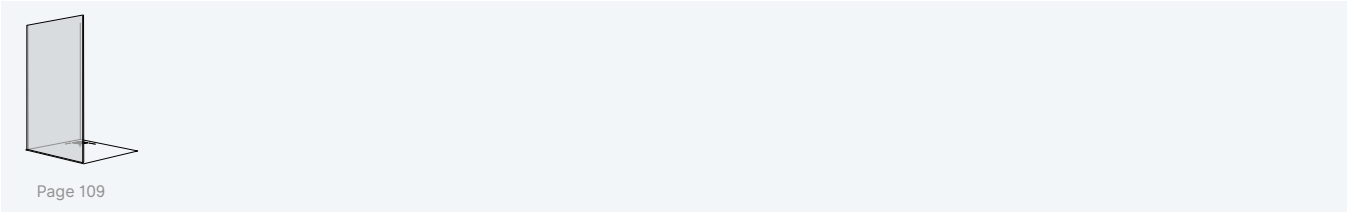
### Features

- Frameless shower wall with 10 mm glass thickness
- Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, White Matt, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- Wall profile also available in a flush-mounted version
- Including DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing
- Suitable for both tiled shower floors and shower walls
- Shower wall height up to 2200 mm

### Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●

### Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

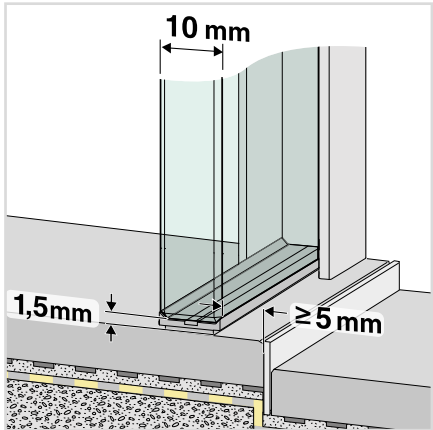
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

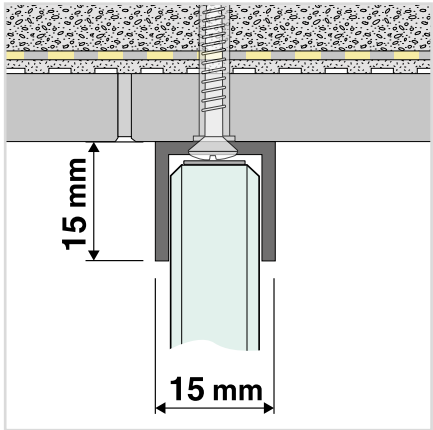
Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

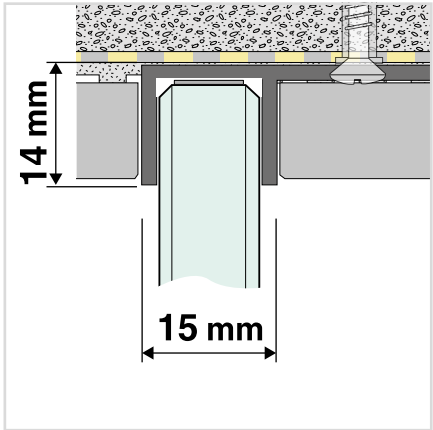
Technical information



Cross section installation situation bottom profile, hinged left



Dimensions standard wall mounted profile 520369



Dimensions flush mounted wall profile 520367



Towel rail 752062\*



Standard wall mounted profile 520369



Flush mounted wall profile 520367

Technical information

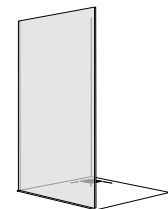
- A slim surface-mounted profile (520369) on the wall provides a secure hold
- Alternative flush-mounted wall profile (520367) with tile flap
- Flush finish with standard tiles
- The flush-mounted wall profile can be placed directly on the edge of the wall
- Also suitable for shower floor

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 / 237 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	

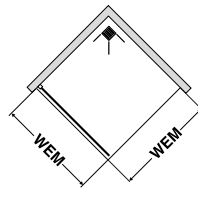
\*Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed centered.

# Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195400.1200	445.205400.1200	16.069,-
1500	2200	445.195400.1500	445.205400.1500	17.545,-
2000*	2200	445.195400.2000	445.205400.2000	22.845,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted.

Wall profile surface-mounted	Extra charge
278 Silver Glossy	4.465,-
237 White Matt	4.889,-
248 Black Matt	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	5.312,-

Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
070 Silver Matt	2.142,-
278 Silver Glossy	
237 White Matt	2.832,-
248 Black Matt	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.328,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a crossbar must be mounted

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.329,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.554,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	10.104,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.872,-

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Glasses Polar (814):** This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

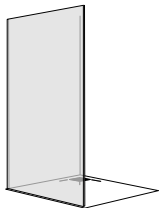
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

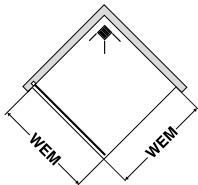
DUSCHOLUX

# Air 2 Walk-in

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2200	445.195409.1200	445.205409.1200	12.512,-
1500	2200	445.195409.1500	445.205409.1500	13.988,-
2000*	2200	445.195409.2000	445.205409.2000	19.288,-

\* From a width of 1500 mm, a cross beam must be mounted.

## Profiles

Flush-mounted wall profile	Length	Order number	Price
070 Silver Matt	2200	520367.070	3.558,-
278 Silver Glossy	2200	520367.278	4.465,-
237 White Matt	2200	520367.237	4.889,-
248 Black Matt	2200	520367.248	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	2200	520367.252	5.312,-

Crossbar 752223*	Extra charge
070 Silver Matt	2.142,-
278 Silver Glossy	
237 White Matt	2.832,-
248 Black Matt	
252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.328,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.356,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	6.329,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.554,-
814 Polar CareTec Pro	10.104,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.457,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.872,-

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Glasses Polar (814):** This glass is glazed up to a height of 1350 mm, tapering out to 1500 mm.

**Attention:** The flush mounted wall profile has to be ordered and installed in advance.

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Air 2 is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2200 mm at no extra charge.



# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door



Bella Vita 3 Plus

### Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall
- Glass thickness 8 mm (fix panels), 6 mm (door panels)
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-Close Function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- No wall profile for an even more transparent design
- Floor-to-ceiling version available
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

### Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

### Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○
001 White Glossy		○

### Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Detail wall connection, Black Matt



Detail wall connection, Stainless Steel Finish



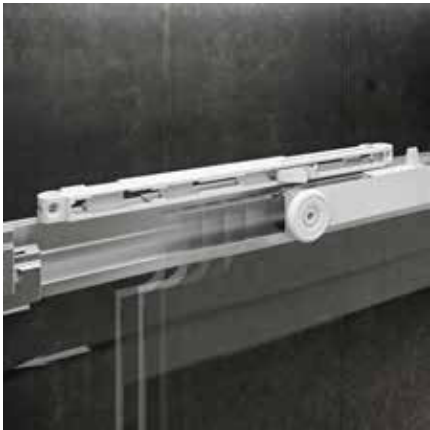
Detail wall connection, round versions



Simple cleaning due to Push & Clean-Function



Optional wall connection profile 520474

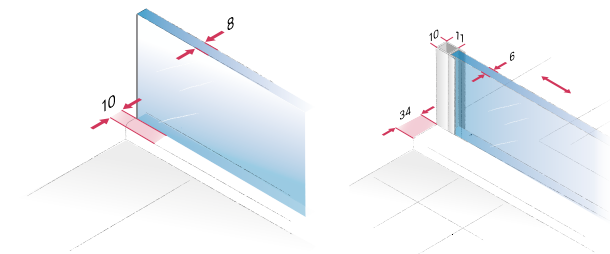


Optional Soft-Close Function 752340

Technical information

- Thickness of glass 8mm (fixed panel), 6mm (door panel)
- Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Wall profile 13 mm (520474) for compensation of inclinations up to 4 mm up to 4 mm	65,30 per piece



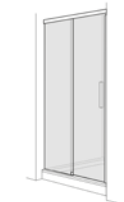
Fixed panel and side panel

Door panel closing side

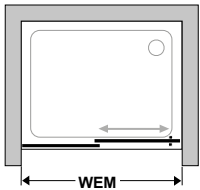
Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

2-panelled in recess



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.110001.1400	446.110002.1400	18.429,-	21.224,-
	2500			28.569,-	31.364,-
1600	2100	446.110001.1600	446.110002.1600	19.518,-	22.313,-
	2500			29.670,-	32.465,-
1800	2100	446.110001.1800	446.110002.1800	20.655,-	23.450,-
	2500			30.819,-	33.614,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Notes

**Shower panel height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



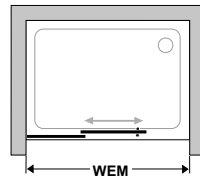
Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	446.180005	446.180006	20.280,-	23.075,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Notes

**Height of shower panel:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

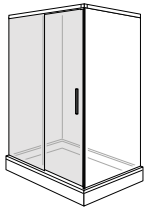
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

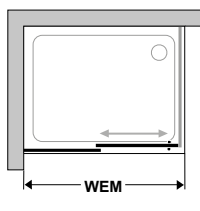
DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.12000X.1400	18.429,-	21.224,-
1600		446.12000X.1600	19.518,-	22.313,-
1800		446.12000X.1800	20.655,-	23.450,-

X: 1 = Installation on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Installation on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Installation on tiled floor, hinged right

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

## Notes

**Shower panel height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Installation:** In combination with side panel Installation is possible on closure side.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



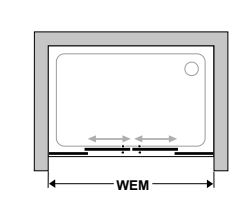
Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View



Top view

## Made to measure

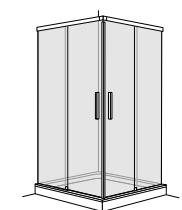
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	446.340000.1400	22.748,-	26.608,-
1600	2100	446.340000.1600	23.934,-	27.794,-
2000	2100	446.340000.2000	24.551,-	28.411,-
2500	2100	446.340000.2500	25.193,-	29.053,-

## Special features

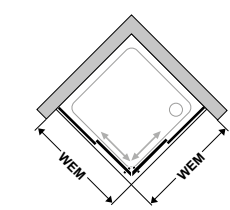
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	248 Black Matt	8.773,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	446.42000X.1000	446.43000X.1000	13.794,-	15.513,-
1200	2000	446.42000X.1200	446.43000X.1200	14.726,-	16.444,-
1500	2000	446.42000X.1500	446.43000X.1500	15.488,-	17.207,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Notes

**Shower panel height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

## Notes

**Shower panel height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.



Configurator

Bella Vita 3 Plus

Bella Vita 3 Plus

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

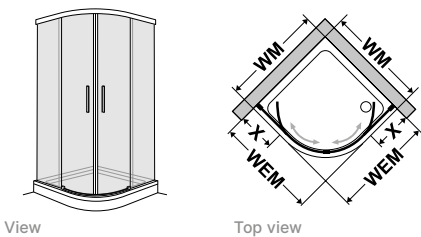
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



Made to measure

WM	Check list key	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	500	1900	2000	447.500000	29.549,-	32.985,-
900	521	1900	2000	447.521000		
900	523	1900	2000	447.523000		
1000	620	1900	2000	447.620000	31.823,-	35.260,-
1000	621	1900	2000	447.621000		
1000	624	1900	2000	447.624000		

Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	1.175,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish			
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

Notes

**Shower panel height:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

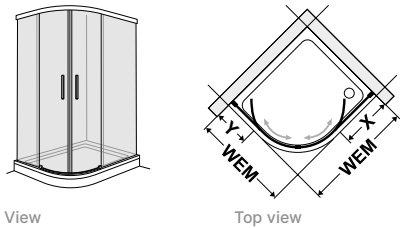
**Soft-Close Function:** Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



Made to measure

Check list key	WM	Standard height 1	Standard height 2	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	900x800	1900	2000	447.800000	29.549,-	32.985,-
801	800x900	1900	2000	447.801000		
802	1000x800	1900	2000	447.802000		
803	800x1000	1900	2000	447.803000		
804	1000x900	1900	2000	447.804000		
805	900x1000	1900	2000	447.805000		

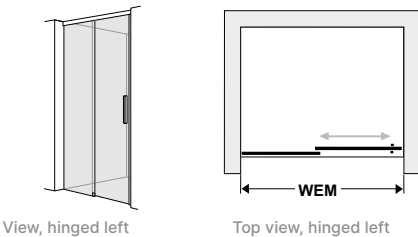
Special features

Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	1.175,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	4.490,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish		752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2500	446.110011.1400	446.110012.1400	28.569,-	31.364,-
1600	2500	446.110011.1600	446.110012.1600	29.670,-	32.465,-
1800	2500	446.110011.1800	446.110012.1800	30.819,-	33.614,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Profile colour Black Matt:** All material elements (profiles, connectors, handle and floor guide) are black in this extra equipment range.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms



# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door



### Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy, Black Matt and Stainless Steel Finish
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
- Soft-Close Function for smooth opening and closing
- Push & Clean function for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

### Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

### Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○
248 Black Matt	○	○
252 Stainless Steel Finish	○	○
001 White Glossy		○

### Models



For other types of installation see page 135.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

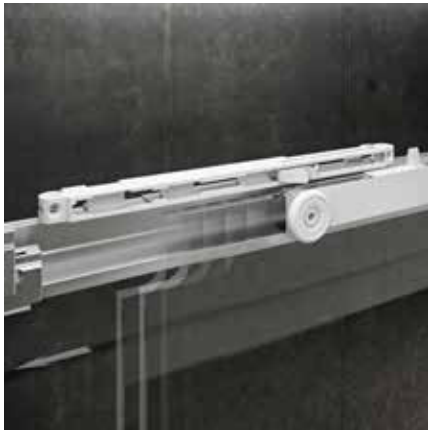
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Soft-Close Function as standard



Simple cleaning due to Push & Clean-Function



Corner detail Black Matt



Corner detail Stainless Steel Finish



Handle



Towel rail 752062 \*

Technical information

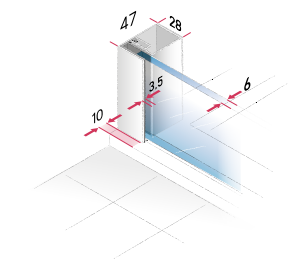
- Wide range of standard solutions as well as individual solutions
- Thickness of glass 6 mm
- Extra charge for special treatments (bevels, cut out, etc..) and special installations will be charged on base of the made to measure price.
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous

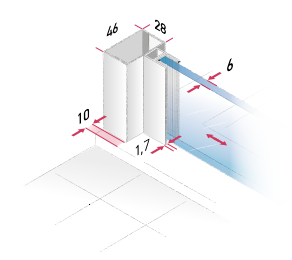
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting

Extra charge

See  
accessories  
page



Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

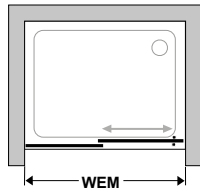
\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	486-525	2000	420.111221	420.111222	17.340,-	20.135,-
1400	1366-1405	586-625	2000	420.111421	420.111422	18.429,-	21.224,-
1600	1566-1605	686-725	2000	420.111621	420.111622	19.518,-	22.313,-
1700	1666-1705	736-775	2000	420.111721	420.111722	20.086,-	22.882,-
1800	1766-1805	786-825	2000	420.111821	420.111822	20.655,-	23.450,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100			19.058,-	21.853,-
1600	2100	420.110001	420.110002	20.873,-	23.668,-
2000	2100			22.107,-	24.902,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-

Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	7.563,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-



Configurator

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

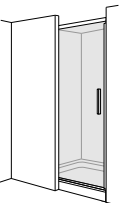
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

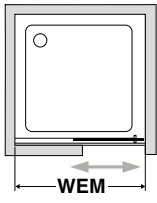
DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess with facing wall, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.810001	420.810002	12.935,-	15.730,-
1600	2100			14.182,-	16.977,-
2000	2100			15.004,-	17.800,-

## Special features

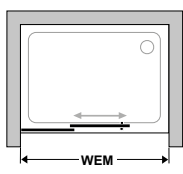
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	19.179,-	21.974,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	20.280,-	23.075,-

## Made to measure

Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	22.761,-	25.556,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

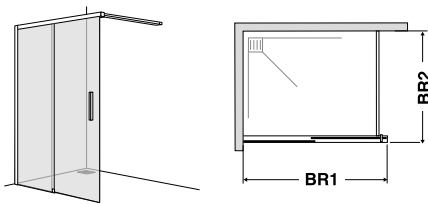
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	19.179,-	21.974,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	20.280,-	23.075,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	22.761,-	25.556,-

## Special features

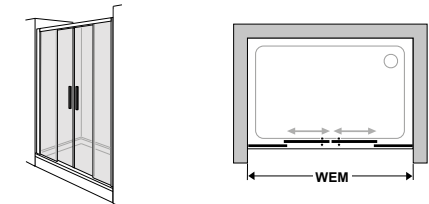
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		



Configurator

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled and for combination with shortened side panel



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	1366-1405	506-536	2000	420.341420	22.748,-	26.608,-
1600	1566-1605	606-636	2000	420.341620	23.934,-	27.794,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	2000	420.341720	24.551,-	28.411,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	2000	420.341820	25.193,-	29.053,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	2100	420.340000	25.193,-	29.053,-
2000	2100		31.303,-	35.163,-
2500	2100		36.179,-	40.039,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	248 Black Matt	8.773,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.586,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

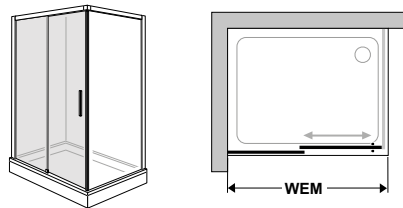
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	479-518	472-511	2000	420.12122X	17.340,-	20.135,-
1400	1366-1405	579-618	572-611		420.12142X	18.429,-	21.224,-
1600	1566-1605	679-718	672-711		420.12162X	19.518,-	22.313,-
1700	1666-1705	729-768	722-761		420.12172X	20.086,-	22.882,-
1800	1766-1805	779-818	772-811		420.12182X	20.655,-	23.450,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1250	2100	420.12000X	19.058,-	21.853,-
1600			20.873,-	23.668,-
2000			22.107,-	24.902,-

X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

## Notes

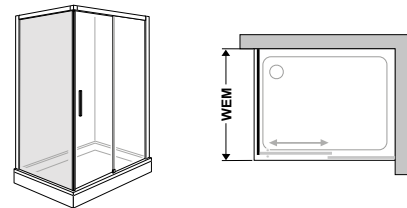
**Installation:** Installation in combination with side panel installation is possible either on closure or hinged side.

**U-installation:** On request.

**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measurement to outer edge of glass

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding door 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	2000	420.20402X	9.777,-	11.278,-
800	783-802		420.20502X	9.959,-	11.459,-
900	883-902		420.20702X	10.177,-	11.677,-
1000	983-1002		420.20902X	10.818,-	12.318,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	420.20000X	12.040,-	13.540,-

X: 5 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 6 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 7 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 8 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	248 Black Matt	3.630,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

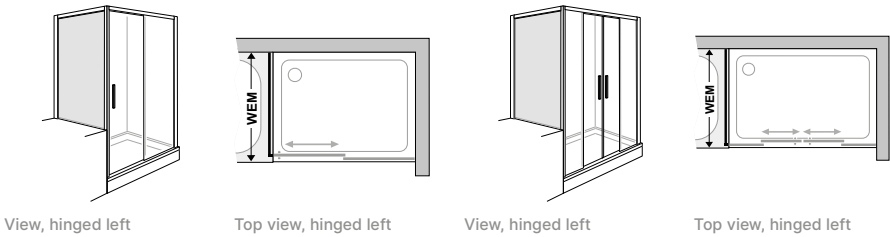
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

mounted on top, supported for combination with sliding doors



## Made to measure

WM	WEM from ... to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700-1200	683-1202	2100	420.21000X	12.040,-	13.540,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

## Special features

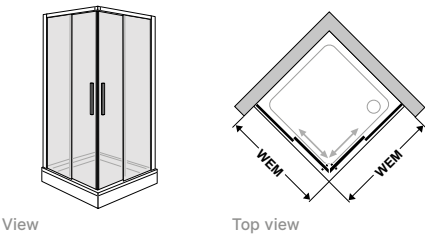
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	248 Black Matt	2.420,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.630,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

## Notes

**Combinations:** Side panel fits  
2-panelled and 4-panelled sliding  
door.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	783-802	428-450*	418-439*	2000	420.42502X	420.43502X	13.117,-	14.835,-
900	883-902	499-521*	489-510*		420.42702X	420.43702X	13.468,-	15.186,-
1000	983-1002	570-592*	560-581*		420.42902X	420.43902X	13.794,-	15.513,-
1200	1183-1202	711-733*	701-722*		420.42122X	420.43122X	14.726,-	16.444,-
1400	1383-1402	852-874*	842-864*		420.42142X	420.43142X	15.488,-	17.207,-

\*If left and right side have the same measure

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number fixed part left	Order number fixed part right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	420.42000X	420.43000X	17.074,-	18.792,-
1200	2000			18.235,-	19.953,-
1500					

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

## Notes

**U-installation:** On request.

**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measure-  
ment to outer edge of glass



Configurator

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

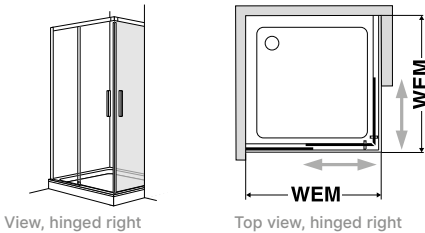
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for corner entry, with facing wall, 1-panelled



## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number facing wall left	Order number facing wall right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2100	420.82000X	420.83000X	11.979,-	14.775,-
1200	2000				
1500				12.778,-	15.573,-

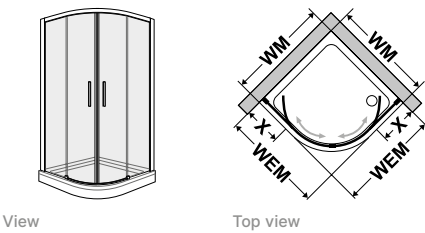
X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, symmetric



## Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance with	Meas- ure X	Height	Order Number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
500	900	883-902	589	356	2000	429.500120	29.549,-	32.985,-
521	900	883-902	522	407	2000	429.521120		
523	900	883-902	550	387	2000	429.523120		
620	1000	983-1002	522	507	2000	429.620120	31.823,-	35.260,-
621	1000	983-1002	550	487	2000	429.621120		
624	1000	983-1002	589	456	2000	429.624120		

## Special features

Various	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	1.175,-	Widening / tapering according drawing	4.490,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish	1.175,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Notes

**Soft-Close Function:** Round Version delivered without Soft-Close Function.



Configurator

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

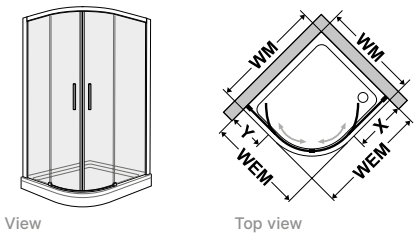
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Round

with 2 sliding doors, asymmetric



## Standard

Check list key	WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Mea- sure Y	Mea- sure X	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	900x800	783-802/883-902	522	307	407	2000	429.800120	29.549,-	32.985,-
801	800x900	883-902/783-802	522	407	307	2000	429.801120		
802	1000x800	783-802/983-1002	522	307	507	2000	429.802120	31.823,-	35.260,-
803	800x1000	983-1002/783-802	522	507	307	2000	429.803120		
804	1000x900	883-902/983-1002	522	407	507	2000	429.804120	31.823,-	35.260,-
805	900x1000	983-1002/883-902	522	507	407	2000	429.805120		

## Special features

Various	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	1.175,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	3.388,-
252 Stainless Steel Finish		Widening / tapering according drawing	4.490,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

## Notes

**Pass list shower floor:** Please select the desired shower base type and the corresponding order number from the fitting list for asymmetrical Malaga Round. Door stop exclusively on side 900 mm or 1000 mm. Collection 2 Round also available for asymmetrical foreign trays with radii 500 and 550. Please contact us. Minimum width of tub edge 50 mm.

**Soft-Close Function:** Round Ver- sion delivered without Soft-Close Function.

# Installation examples

Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Door in recess	Corner entry	Door with side panel
	 Combination Sliding- with Pivot folding door (on demand)	

U-shaped design	Walk-in	with shortened side panel

Round / Round asymmetric	overbath screen	



# Bella Vita 3 Swing door / Pivot folding door

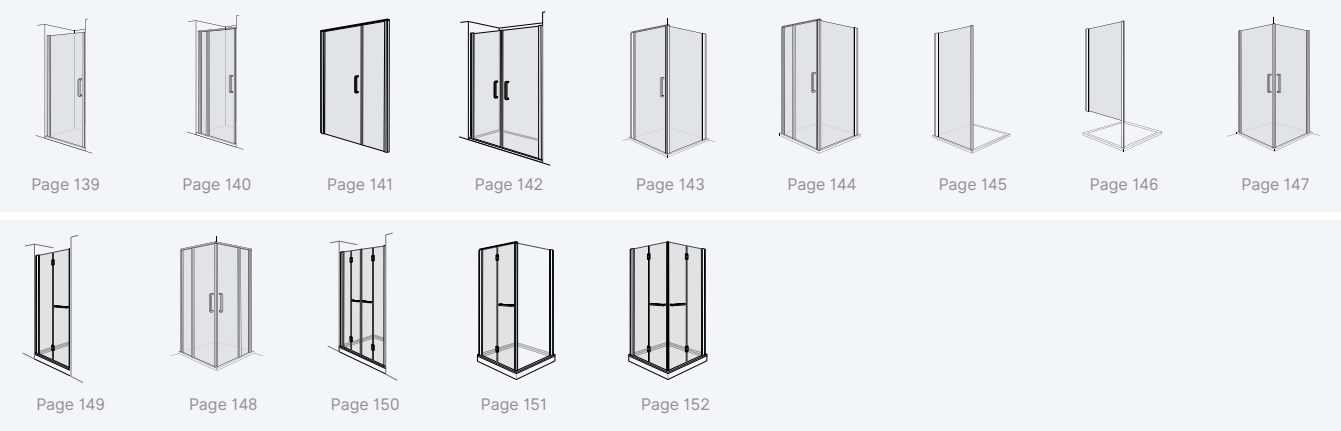


- Features**
- Reduced-frame shower wall with 6 mm glass thickness
  - Profile colours Silver Matt and Platinum Silver Glossy
  - DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
  - Slim magnetic closure made of aluminium
  - Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
  - Shower wall height up to 2000 mm

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●		●
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		●	

	Colour of profiles	Colour of water deflector strip
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	○	○
001 White Glossy		○
076 Black Glossy		○

Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Bella Vita 3

Bella Vita 3

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Timeless elegance with clean profile design and lightly rounded edges



Elegant hinge solution for pivot folding doors



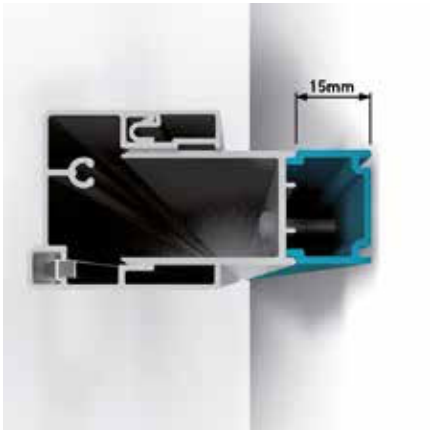
Horizontal handle for pivot folding doors



The new elegant handle for swing doors



Towel rail 752062 \*



Enlargement profile 508838

Technical information

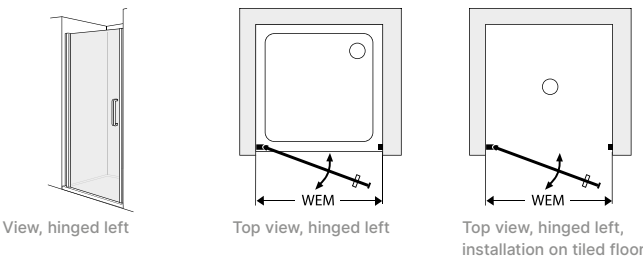
- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
- Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- See [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com) website for indentation dimensions

Miscellaneous	Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752062) factory fitting	See accessories page
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting	
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 / 252 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting	
Further information see accessories	
Enlargement profile 070	1.186,-
Enlargement profile 062	2.408,-

\* Towel rail: Unless otherwise ordered, the towel rail will be installed at the same height as the handle (center of the handle)

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-705	552	2000	340.113021	340.113022	14.859,-	20.812,-
750	725-755	602	2000	340.114021	340.114022		
800	775-805	652	2000	340.115021	340.115022		
900	875-905	752	2000	340.117021	340.117022	15.089,-	21.127,-
1000	975-1005	852	2000	340.119021	340.119022		

Made to measure

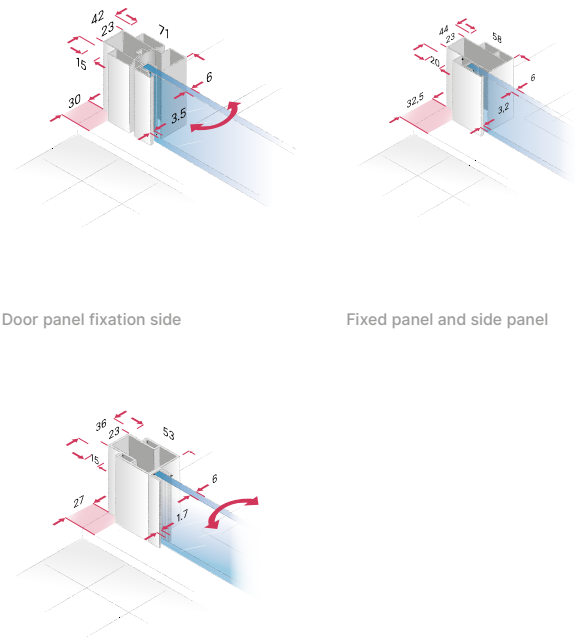
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1005	2000	340.110001	340.110002	17.074,-	23.910,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		



Configurator



Door panel closing side

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

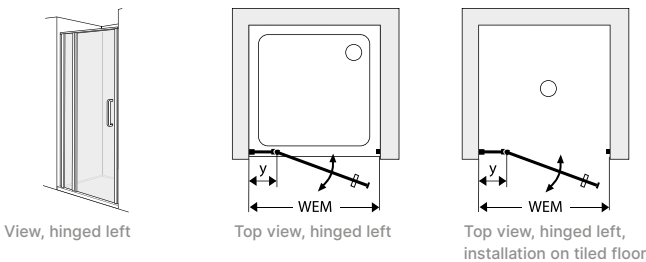
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Meas- ure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	670-705	370	210	2000	339.113021	339.113022	18.054,-	25.277,-
750	720-755	370	260	2000	339.114021	339.114022		
800	770-805	470	210	2000	339.115021	339.115022		
900	870-905	570	210	2000	339.117021	339.117022		
1000	970-1005	670	210	2000	339.119021	339.119022	18.526,-	25.943,-
1100	1070-1105	770	210	2000	339.111121	339.111122		
1200	1170-1205	770	310	2000	339.111221	339.111222		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1500	2000	339.110001	339.110002	20.788,-	29.113,-

Special features

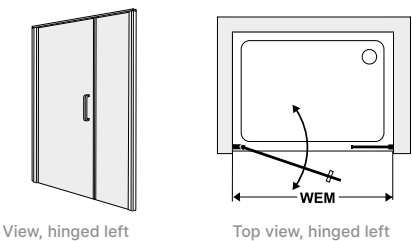
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

Notes

**Swing doors:** Swing doors are open-  
ing inwards and outwards.

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in recess with side panel in line



Made to measure

Special width up to	Side panel in line max.	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	400	2000	340.170001	340.170002	20.788,-	29.113,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		



Configurator

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

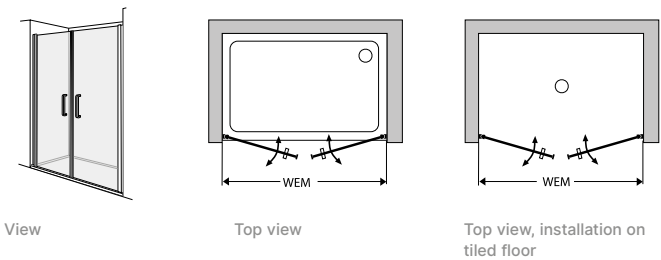
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

2-panelled in recess



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	870-910	705	2000	340.327020	22.785,-	31.908,-
1000	970-1010	805	2000	340.329020	24.297,-	34.026,-
1200	1170-1210	1005	2000	340.321220	25.810,-	36.143,-
1400	1370-1410	1205	2000	340.321420	27.346,-	38.285,-
1600	1570-1610	1405	2000	340.321620		
1700	1670-1710	1505	2000	340.321720	27.770,-	38.878,-
1800	1770-1810	1605	2000	340.321820		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
2000	2000	340.320000	31.460,-	44.044,-

Special features

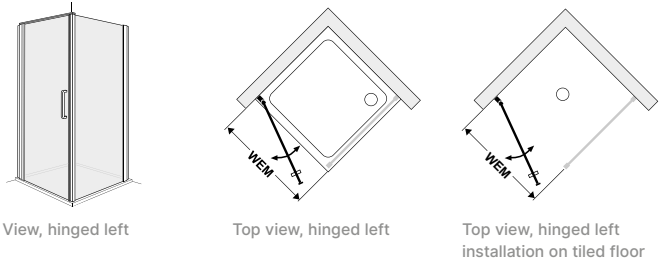
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.751,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	688.-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	414,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out			2.457,-

Notes

**Swing doors:** Swing doors are open-  
ing inwards and outwards.

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

in combination with side panel and shortened side panel



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower tray	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	685-705	581	555	2000	340.12302X	13.710,-	19.203,-
750	735-755	631	605		340.12402X		
800	785-805	681	655		340.12502X		
900	885-905	781	755		340.12702X	13.915,-	19.481,-
1000	985-1005	881	855		340.12902X		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1005	2000	340.12000X	15.791,-	22.107,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out			2.457,-

Notes

**Swing doors:** Swing doors are open-  
ing inwards and outwards.

**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measure-  
ment to outer edge of glass

**Note:** Please indicate at order if the  
product will be installed on shower  
tray or on tiled floor.



Configurator



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

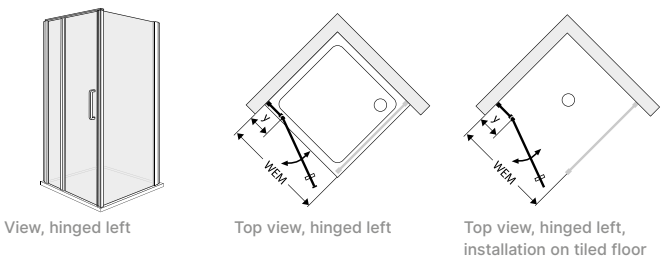
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

with fixed panel in combination with side panel and shortened side panel



## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Measure Y	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	
700	680-705	370	219/242*	2000	339.12302X	17.509,-	24.515,-	
750	730-755		269/292*		339.12402X			
800	780-805		470		339.12502X			
900	880-905	570	219/242*		339.12702X	17.509,-	24.515,-	
1000	980-1005	670			339.12902X			
1100	1080-1105	770			319/342*			339.12112X
1200	1180-1205		339.12122X					

\* Installation on tiled floor

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1500	2000	339.12000X	19.978,-	27.976,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

## Notes

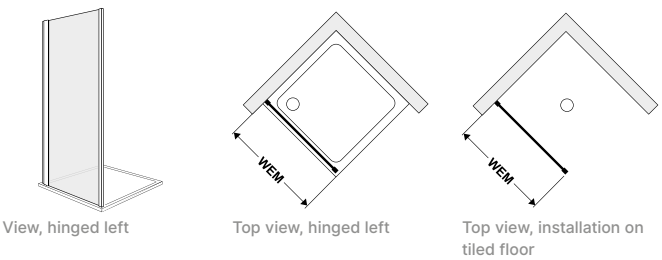
**Swing doors:** Doors are opening inwards and outwards. Max. possible door width is 800 mm.

**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measure-ment to outer edge of glass

**Note:** Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

in combination with swing doors



## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	680-705	2000	339.20302X	9.898,-	13.867,-
750	730-755		339.20402X		
800	780-805		339.20502X		
900	880-905		339.20702X	10.261,-	14.375,-
1000	980-1005		339.20902X		

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.20000X	11.786,-	16.505,-

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		



Configurator

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

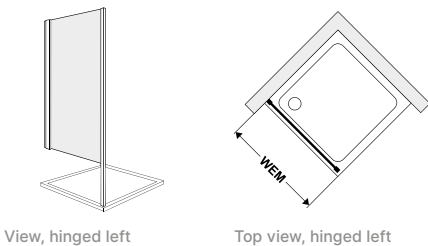
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

shortened in combination with swing doors



## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1205	2000	339.210001	339.210002	11.786,-	16.505,-

## Special features

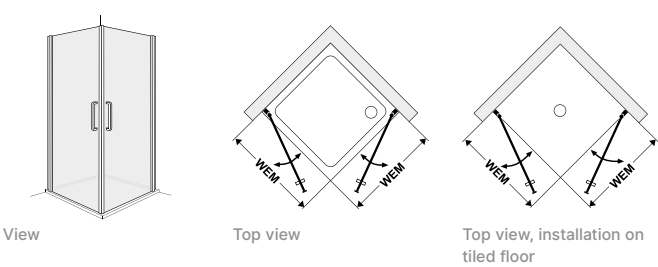
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

## Notes

**Installation:** Shortened side panel freely suspended for installation beside bath tub. Glass overlaps about 20mm at the bath rim. Optional without extra charge mounting on top. Please specify when ordering.

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

for corner entry



## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	816	780	2000	340.42302X	340.43302X	13.710,-	19.203,-
750	735-755	886	850		340.42402X	340.43402X		
800	785-805	956	920		340.42502X	340.43502X		
900	885-905	1096	1060		340.42702X	340.43702X	13.915,-	19.481,-
1000	985-1005	1236	1200		340.42902X	340.43902X		

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1005	2000	340.42000X	340.43000X	15.791,-	22.107,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

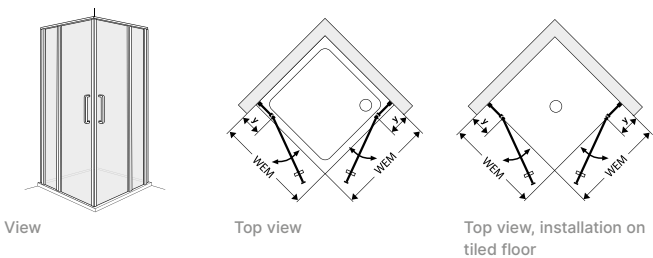
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panels



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Meas- ure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro- Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	
700	680-705	500	234/257*	2000	339.42302X	339.43302X	17.509,-	24.515,-	
750	730-755		284/307*		339.42402X	339.43402X			
800	780-805	645	339.42502X		339.43502X				
900	880-905	785	234/257*		339.42702X	339.43702X	17.957,-	25.144,-	
1000	980-1005	930			339.42902X	339.43902X			
1100	1080-1105	1075	334/357*		339.42112X	339.43112X			
1200	1180-1205				339.42122X	339.43122X			

\*Installation on tiled floor

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro-Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro-Price per side
1500	2000	339.42000X	339.43000X	19.978,-	27.976,-

X: 0 = Mounting on shower floor / X: 5 = Mounting on tiled floor

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out			2.457,-

Notes

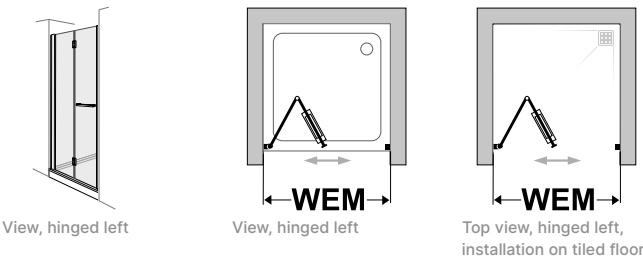
**Swing doors:** Swing doors are open- ing inwards and outwards.

**Note:** Combination of standard size and special size is possible.

Please indicate at order if the product will be installed on shower tray or on tiled floor.

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding doors

in recess



Standard

WM	WEM from ... until	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-705	505	2000	341.113021	341.113022	17.074,-	23.910,-
750	725-755	555	2000	341.114021	341.114022		
800	775-805	605	2000	341.115021	341.115022		
900	875-905	705	2000	341.117021	341.117022	17.509,-	24.515,-
1000	975-1005	805	2000	341.119021	341.119022		
1100	1075-1105	905	2000	341.111121	341.111122		
1200	1175-1205	1005	2000	341.111221	341.111222		
1400	1375-1405	1205	2000	341.111421	341.111422		

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1505	2000	341.110001	341.110002	20.183,-	28.266,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		

Notes

**Pivot folding door:** Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only out-wards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.



Configurator



Configurator

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

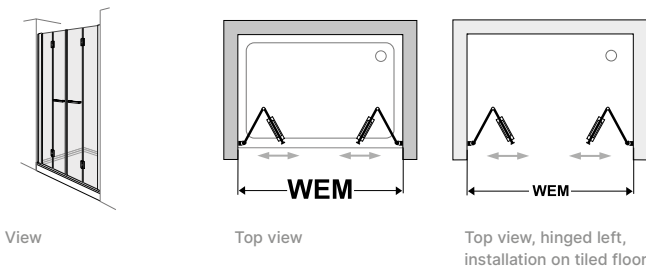
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in recess, 4-panelled



Standard						
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1300	1270-1310	1005	2000	341.341320	30.541,-	42.762,-
1400	1370-1410	1105	2000	341.341420		
1500	1470-1510	1205	2000	341.341520		
1600	1570-1610	1305	2000	341.341620		
1700	1670-1710	1405	2000	341.341720		
1800	1770-1810	1505	2000	341.341820		

Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear	
2000	2000	341.340000	36.216,-	50.712,-	

As alternative the doors can be combined individually and ordered separately

Standard							
WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width in mm	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with Care-Tec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	552	2000	341.013020	341.023020	15.319,-	21.454,-
750	735-755	602	2000	341.014020	341.024020		
800	785-805	652	2000	341.015020	341.025020		
900	885-905	752	2000	341.017020	341.027020	15.718,-	22.010,-
1000	985-1005	852	2000	341.019020	341.029020		
1100	1085-1105	952	2000	341.011120	341.021120		
1200	1185-1205	1052	2000	341.011220	341.021220		

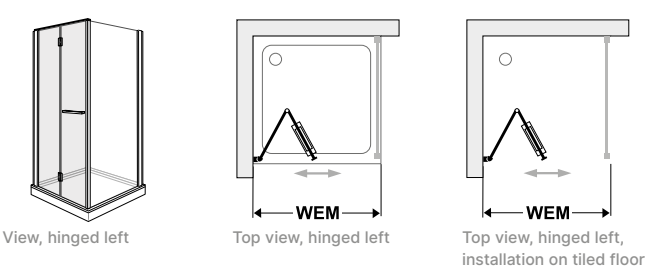
Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1405	2000	341.010000	341.020000	18.211,-	25.495,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.751,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.406,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	8.325,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	5.010,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

in combination with side panel



Standard							
WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	685-705	548	525	2000	341.12302X	15.876,-	22.228,-
750	735-755	598	575		341.12402X		
800	785-805	648	625		341.12502X		
900	885-905	748	725		341.12702X	16.275,-	22.785,-
1000	985-1005	848	825		341.12902X		
1100	1085-1105	948	925		341.12112X		
1200	1185-1205	1048	1025		341.12122X		
1400	1385-1405	1248	1225		341.12142X		

Made to measure					
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	
1505	2000	341.12000X	18.864,-	26.415,-	

X: 1 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged left / X: 2 = Mounting on shower floor, hinged right

X: 3 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged left / X: 4 = Mounting on tiled floor, hinged right

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Notes

**Pivot folding door** : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

**Note:** For a complete door in recess (4-panneled)please order a left and right recess door unit. Different door widths can be combined (e.g. door with fixed panel left and door without fixed panel right). Prices are per half door. Adjustment width of both door units gives the total width.

## Notes

**Pivot folding door** : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

**Mounting on tiled floor:** Measure-ment to outer edge of glass

Bella Vita 3

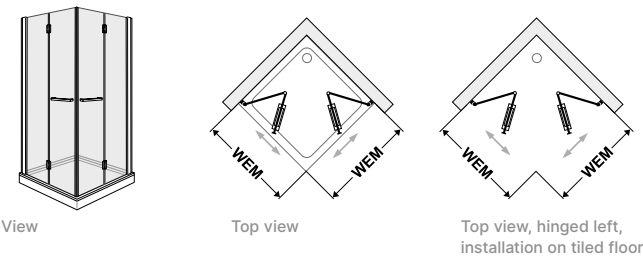
Bella Vita 3



DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



### Notes

**Pivot folding door** : Panel on wall side can be folded inwards and outwards, second panel is opening only outwards. Door can be folded completely against the wall.

**Note:** Order number and prices are based on a left or right side (price per side). Left and right sides must be combined into a corner entrance. It is possible to combine standard dimensions and special dimensions.

### Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entrance width on tiled floor	Entrance width on shower floor	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
700	685-705	807	775	2000	341.42302X	341.43302X	15.319,-	21.454,-
750	735-755	877	845	2000	341.42402X	341.43402X		
800	785-805	947	915	2000	341.42502X	341.43502X		
900	885-905	1092	1060	2000	341.42702X	341.43702X		
1000	985-1005	1232	1200	2000	341.42902X	341.43902X	15.718,-	22.010,-
1100	1085-1105	1372	1340	2000	341.42112X	341.43112X		
1200	1185-1205	1512	1480	2000	341.42122X	341.43122X		
1400	1385-1405	1792	1760	2000	341.42142X	341.43142X		

X: 0 = Installation on shower floor / X: 5 = Installation on tiled floor

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	062 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1505	2000	341.42000X	341.43000X	18.211,-	25.495,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		



Configurator

# Bella Vita C Sliding door



## Features

- Reduced-frame shower wall with 6 mm glass thickness
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Silk Matt, Black Matt and White Matt
- Shower wall height 2000 mm

## Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		<input checked="" type="radio"/>

## Special features

	Colour of profiles
074 Silver Silk Matt	<input type="radio"/>
248 Black Matt	<input type="radio"/>
237 White Matt	<input type="radio"/>

## Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Handle



Wall connection with upper profile



Glasses without vertical profiles



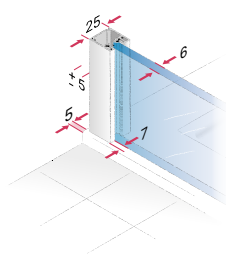
Profile colour White Matt



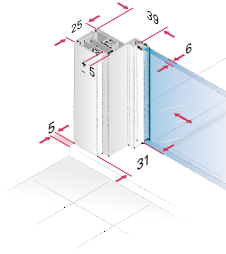
Profile colour Black Matt

Technical information

- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/slope compensation per model between 5 and 10 mm possible
- Floor slope adjustment up to +/-3 mm possible



Fixed panel and side panel



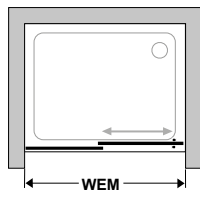
Door panel closing side

# Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1190-1210	501	2000	459.111221	459.111222	14.363,-	14.363,-
1400	1390-1410	601	2000	459.111421	459.111422	14.702,-	14.702,-
1600	1590-1610	701	2000	459.111621	459.111622	15.234,-	15.234,-
1700	1690-1710	751	2000	459.111721	459.111722	16.033,-	16.033,-
1800	1790-1810	801	2000	459.111821	459.111822	16.771,-	16.771,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2000	459.110001.1400	459.110002.1400	16.698,-	16.698,-
1600		459.110001.1600	459.110002.1600	17.461,-	17.461,-
2000		459.110001.2000	459.110002.2000	18.235,-	18.235,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	

Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Bella Vita C

Bella Vita C

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

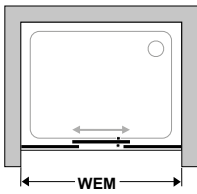
DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita C Sliding door

in recess, 3 panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from .. to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800	1790-1810	486	2000	459.331821	459.331822	18.150,-	18.150,-
2000	1990-2010	553	2000	459.332021	459.332022	18.671,-	18.671,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear con CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1800	2000	459.330001.1800	459.330002.1800	19.457,-	19.457,-
2200		459.330001.2200	459.330002.2200	23.148,-	23.148,-
2600		459.330001.2600	459.330002.2600	27.008,-	27.008,-

## Special features

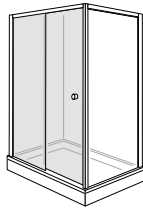
Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	

## Notes

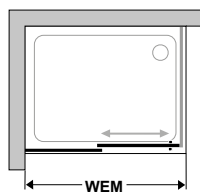
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita C Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1195-1205	501	2000	459.121223	459.121224	14.363,-	14.363,-
1400	1395-1405	601	2000	459.121423	459.121424	14.702,-	14.702,-
1600	1595-1605	701	2000	459.121623	459.121624	15.234,-	15.234,-
1700	1695-1705	751	2000	459.121723	459.121724	16.033,-	16.033,-
1800	1795-1805	801	2000	459.121823	459.121824	16.771,-	16.771,-

## Made to measure

Special width from ... to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2000	459.120003.1400	459.120004.1400	16.698,-	16.698,-
1600		459.120003.1600	459.120004.1600	17.461,-	17.461,-
2000		459.120003.2000	459.120004.2000	18.235,-	18.235,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

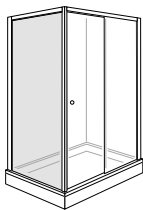
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

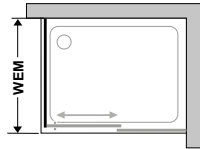
DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita C Side panel

for combination with sliding door, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	745-755	2000	459.204023	459.204024	6.776,-	6.776,-
800	795-805	2000	459.205023	459.205024	7.055,-	7.055,-
900	895-905	2000	459.207023	459.207024	7.260,-	7.260,-
1000	995-1005	2000	459.209023	459.209024	8.253,-	8.253,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	2000	459.200003.1000	459.200004.1000	8.664,-	8.664,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Colours	Extra charge
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	1.392,-

## Notes

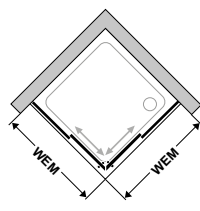
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita C Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
800	795-805	447	2000	459.425020	459.435020	8.930,-	8.930,-
900	895-905	518	2000	459.427020	459.437020	9.269,-	9.269,-
1000	995-1005	589	2000	459.429020	459.439020	9.789,-	9.789,-
1200	1195-1205	730	2000	459.421220	459.431220	10.648,-	10.648,-
1400	1395-1405	872	2000	459.421420	459.431420	11.495,-	11.495,-

## Made to measure

Special width until	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side	074 Silver Silk Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro Price per side
1000	2000	459.420000.1000	459.430000.1000	10.164,-	10.164,-
1400	2000	459.420000.1400	459.430000.1400	12.113,-	12.113,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Colours	Extra charge per side
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	248 Black Matt	
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	237 White Matt	2.783,-

DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra Sliding door



### Features

- Framed shower wall with 4 mm glass thickness
- Colour Silver Matt
- Two- and three-panelled sliding doors
- Doors open outwards for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height 1900 mm

### Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
751 Clear with CareTec		●

### Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Technical information



Integrated handles for easy cleaning of the glass panels



With the wall profile most wall angles can be accommodated



Interior view of the wall profile



A horizontal profile is not necessary on the side panel



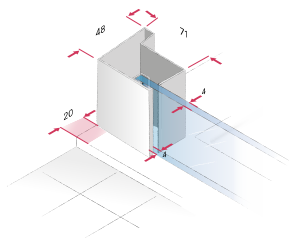
The release mechanism simplifies maintenance of the shower



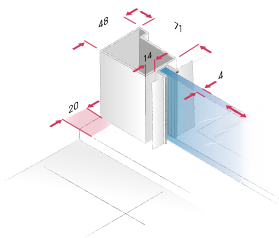
Elastical guide in glass of high quality metal

Technical information

- Glasses made of 4 mm tempered safety glass
- According to the model wall bevels can be adjusted from 20 to 50 mm
- Moving parts made from die-cast zinc for a long life span



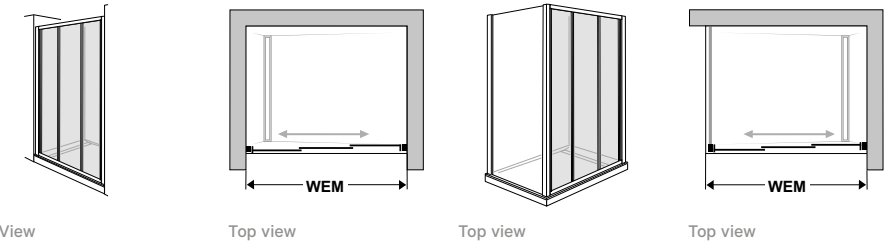
Fixed panel and side panel



Door panel closing side

# Allegra Sliding door

in recess and for combination with side panel, 3-panelled

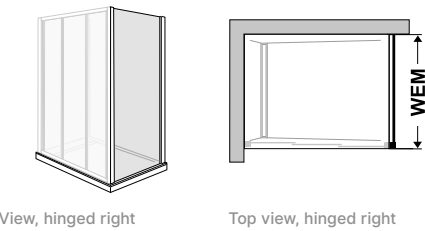


Standard

WM	WEM in recess	WEM door with side panel	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
900	860-910	880-905	464	1900	426.107090	10.334,-
1000	960-1010	980-1005	530	1900	426.109090	10.576,-
1100	1060-1110	1080-1105	597	1900	426.101190	10.842,-
1200	1160-1210	1180-1205	664	1900	426.101290	11.096,-

# Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
700	680-705	1900	426.203090	4.986,-
750	730-755	1900	426.204090	
800	780-805	1900	426.205090	5.058,-
900	880-905	1900	426.207090	5.312,-
1000	980-1005	1900	426.209090	5.566,-

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

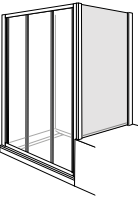
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

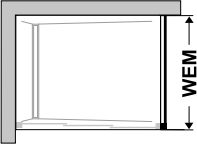
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra Side panel

for Sliding door, shortend



View, hinged right



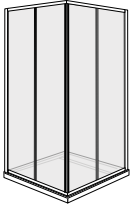
Top view, hinged right

## Made to measure

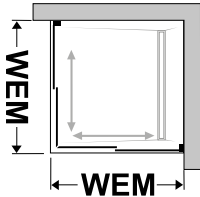
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
1000	1750	426.210000.1000	8.833,-

# Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 2-panelled



View



Top view

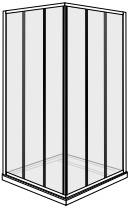
## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800x800	780-805	446	1900	426.405590	13.310,-
900x900	880-905	516	1900	426.407790	13.964,-
1000x1000	980-1005	588	1900	426.409990	15.271,-

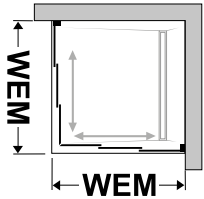
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# Allegra Sliding door

for corner entry, 3-panelled



View



Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec
800x800	780-805	520	1900	426.605590	15.936,-
900x900	880-905	614	1900	426.607790	16.686,-
1000x1000	980-1005	710	1900	426.609990	18.078,-

## Notes

**Scope of supply:** The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

## Notes

**Scope of supply:** The scope of delivery includes a complete corner entry

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms



# Allegra 2

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



### Features

- Partial framed shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shower panel height up to 2100 mm
- Optional set for glued wall mounting available

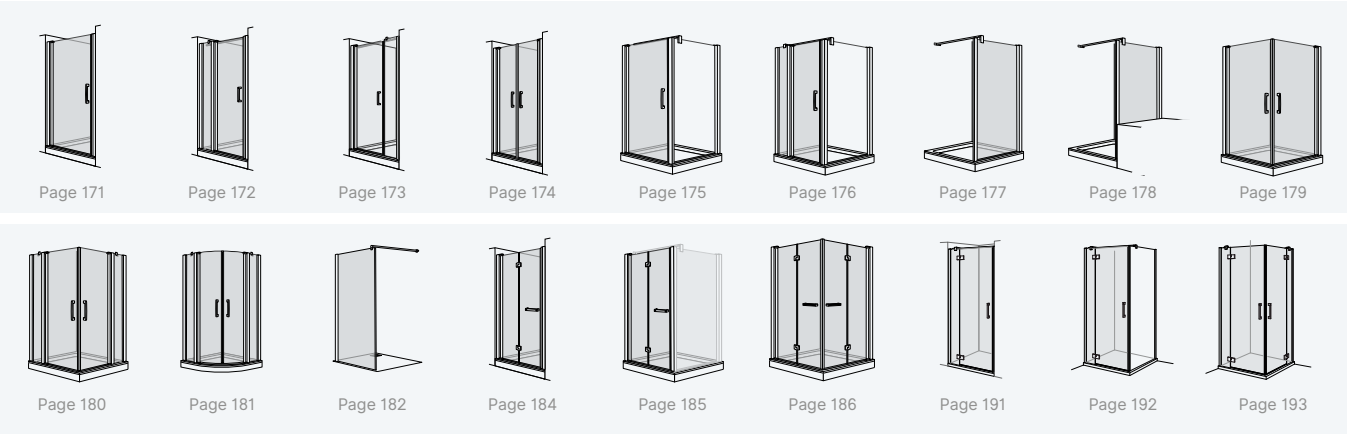
### Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●			●
078 Chrome Glossy			●	
551 Clear		●		

### Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○		○
248 Black Mattt	○	○	○

### Models



## Technical information



## Technical information

- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Extensive range of custom sizes
- Special installation on request

Miscellaneous		Extra charge
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752062) factory fitting		
Towel rail, colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752274) for retrospective self-fitting		See accessories page
Towel rail (Special length), colours 070 / 278 / 248 (752275) for retrospective self-fitting		



in recess



### Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	590	2000	487.113021	487.113022	9.886,-
750	725-755	640	2000	487.114021	487.114022	10.128,-
800	775-805	690	2000	487.115021	487.115022	10.358,-
900	875-905	790	2000	487.117021	487.117022	10.842,-
1000	975-1005	890	2000	487.119021	487.119022	11.459,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.110001	487.110002	13.492,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

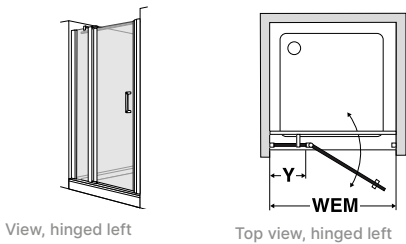
### Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with fixed panel



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	725-755	490	200	2000	488.114021	488.114022	11.544,-
800	775-805	490	250	2000	488.115021	488.115022	11.762,-
900	875-905	590	250	2000	488.117021	488.117022	12.246,-
1000	975-1005	690	250	2000	488.119021	488.119022	12.863,-
1200	1175-1205	890	250	2000	488.111221	488.111222	14.121,-

Made to measure

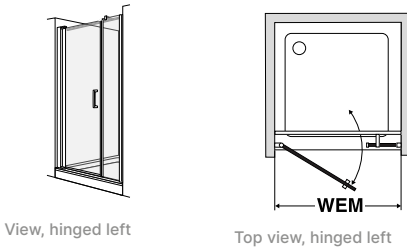
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.110001.1200	488.110002.1200	16.154,-
1800	2100	488.110001.1800	488.110002.1800	19.917,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

# Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess with side panel in front



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	ST width in front	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	970-1010	690	237	2000	487.179021	487.179022	12.863,-
1200	1170-1210	890	237	2000	487.171221	487.171222	14.121,-
1400	1370-1410	890	437	2000	487.171421	487.171422	15.380,-
1600	1570-1610	890	637	2000	487.171621	487.171622	16.626,-
1800	1770-1810	890	837	2000	487.171821	487.171822	17.884,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	487.170001.1200	487.170002.1200	16.154,-
1800	2100	487.170001.1800	487.170002.1800	19.917,-

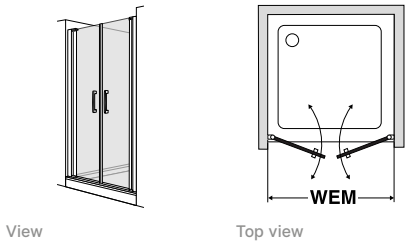
Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Swing door

in recess, 2-panelled



Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	670-710	603	2000	487.323020	11.362,-
750	720-760	603	2000	487.324020	11.616,-
800	770-810	653	2000	487.325020	11.846,-
900	870-910	753	2000	487.327020	12.318,-
1000	970-1010	853	2000	487.329020	13.117,-
1200	1170-1210	1053	2000	487.321220	14.666,-

Made to measure

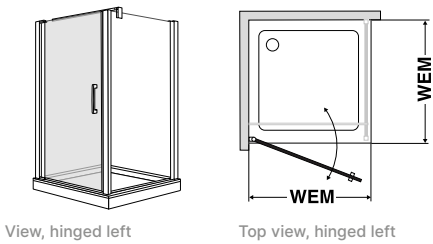
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1300	2100	487.320000	16.711,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

# Allegra 2 Swing door

for combination with side panel



Note

Handle and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	666-686	590	2000	487.123021	487.123022	8.954,-
750	735-755	716-736	640	2000	487.124021	487.124022	9.184,-
800	785-805	766-786	690	2000	487.125021	487.125022	9.414,-
900	885-905	866-886	790	2000	487.127021	487.127022	9.886,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	890	2000	487.129021	487.129022	10.527,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.120001	487.120002	12.548,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

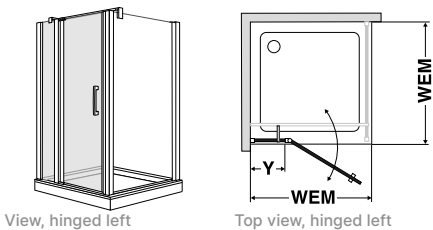
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Swing door

with fixed panel for combination with side panel



Standard								
WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
750	735-755	716-736	490	200	2000	488.124021	488.124022	10.745,-
800	785-805	766-786	490	250	2000	488.125021	488.125022	10.987,-
900	885-905	866-886	590	250	2000	488.127021	488.127022	11.459,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	690	250	2000	488.129021	488.129022	12.076,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	890	250	2000	488.121221	488.121222	13.093,-

Made to measure				
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	488.120001.1200	488.120002.1200	15.380,-
1800	2100	488.120001.1800	488.120002.1800	19.131,-

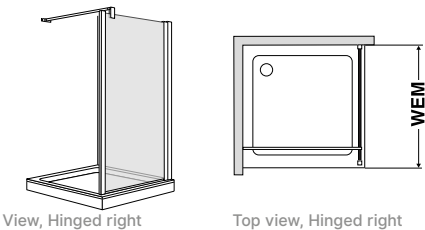
Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

### Note

Handle and crossbar with profile  
colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy,  
with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

# Allegra 2 Side panel

for swing and pivot folding door



Standard					
WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	*671-691 **666-686	2000	487.203020	5.978,-
750	735-755	*721-741 **716-736	2000	487.204020	6.135,-
800	785-805	*771-791 **766-786	2000	487.205020	6.280,-
900	885-905	*871-891 **866-886	2000	487.207020	6.680,-
1000	985-1005	*971-991 **966-986	2000	487.209020	7.236,-

\* in combination with swing door without fixed part and pivot folding door

\*\* in combination with swing door with fixed part

Made to measure			
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	487.200000.700	9.826,-
1250	2100	487.200000.1250	10.987,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

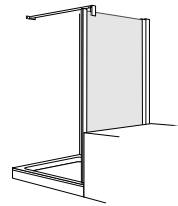
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

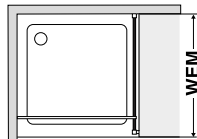
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Side panel

mounted on top shortened for swing and pivot folding door



View, Hinged right



Top view, hinged right

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	487.210000	9.668,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

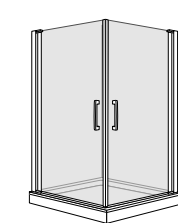
### Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

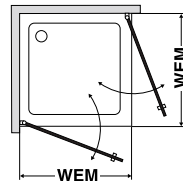
**Order information:** In combination with swing door for side panel

# Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry



View



Top view

### Note

Handle with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

### Standard

WM	WEM	WEM mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
800	785-805	771-791	984	2000	487.425020	487.435020	9.523,-
900	885-905	871-891	1125	2000	487.427020	487.437020	9.947,-
1000	985-1005	971-991	1266	2000	487.429020	487.439020	10.527,-

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1000	2100	487.420000	487.430000	12.391,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

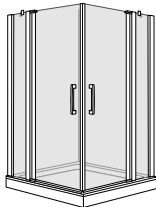
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

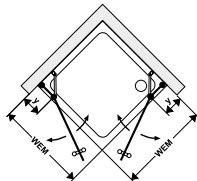
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Swing door

for corner entry with fixed panel



View



Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
700	685-705	666-686	691	157	2000	488.423020	488.433020	10.527,-
750	735-755	716-736	691	207	2000	488.424020	488.434020	10.745,-
800	785-805	766-786	833	157	2000	488.425020	488.435020	10.987,-
900	885-905	866-886	833	257	2000	488.427020	488.437020	11.459,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	833	357	2000	488.429020	488.439020	12.076,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1300	2100	488.420000	488.430000	15.380,-

## Special features

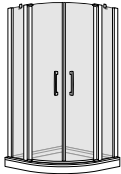
Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

## Note

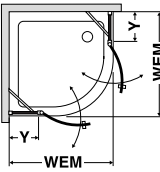
Handle and crossbar with profile  
colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy,  
with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

# Allegra 2 Round

with fixed panels and 2 swing doors



View



Top view

## Standard

WM	Radius	WEM	Entry width	Width Fixed panel	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900	550	885-905	833	257	2000	489.500120	24.939,-
1000	550	985-1005	833	357	2000	489.624120	26.354,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	278 Silver Glossy	
		248 Black Matt	2.662,-
		752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

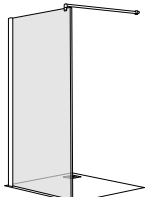
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

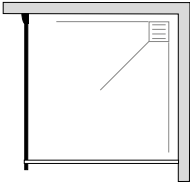
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2

Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	2000	487.265020	7.079,-
900	885-905	2000	487.267020	7.394,-
1000	985-1005	2000	487.269020	7.708,-
1100	1085-1105	2000	487.261120	8.156,-
1200	1185-1205	2000	487.261220	8.567,-
1400	1385-1405	2000	487.261420	9.826,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.260000.1000	9.729,-
1400	2100	487.260000.1400	11.846,-

## Special features

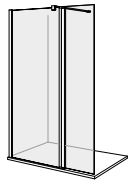
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

## Note

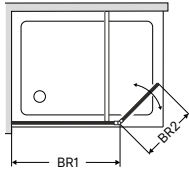
Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

# Allegra 2

Walk-in with door panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Special width BR1 up to	Width door panel up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	500	2100	487.280000.1200	16.093,-

## Special features

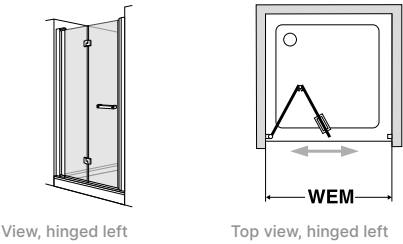
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		



DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

in recess



Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	675-705	514	2000	490.113021	490.113022	12.403,-
750	725-755	576	2000	490.114021	490.114022	12.633,-
800	775-805	619	2000	490.115021	490.115022	12.863,-
900	875-905	722	2000	490.117021	490.117022	13.335,-
1000	975-1005	823	2000	490.119021	490.119022	13.976,-
1200	1175-1205	1024	2000	490.111221	490.111222	15.222,-

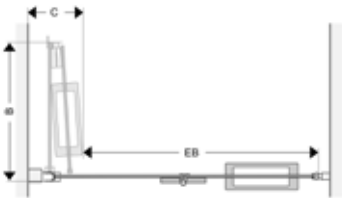
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	490.110001	490.110002	17.243,-

Special features

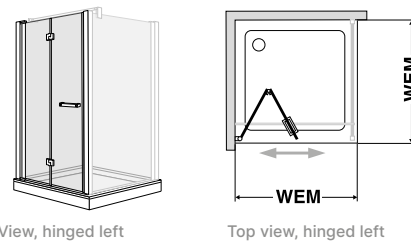
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	329	150
750	354	147
800	379	145
900	429	143
1000	479	141
1200	579	140



# Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for combination with side panel



Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	685-705	666-686	514	2000	490.123021	490.123022	11.616,-
750	735-755	716-736	576	2000	490.124021	490.124022	11.846,-
800	785-805	766-786	619	2000	490.125021	490.125022	12.076,-
900	885-905	866-886	722	2000	490.127021	490.127022	12.548,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	823	2000	490.129021	490.129022	13.177,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	1024	2000	490.121221	490.121222	14.436,-

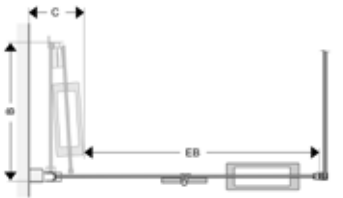
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	490.120001	490.120002	16.469,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thickness C
700	329	150
750	354	147
800	379	145
900	429	143
1000	479	141
1200	579	140



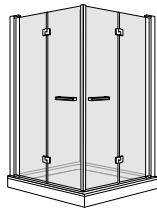
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

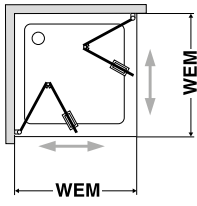
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Pivot folding door

for corner entry



View



Top view

Note

Handle and hinge with profile colour  
070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with  
profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
700	685-705	671-691	842	2000	490.423020	490.433020	11.616,-
750	735-755	721-741	912	2000	490.424020	490.434020	11.846,-
800	785-805	771-791	983	2000	490.425020	490.435020	12.076,-
900	885-905	871-891	1125	2000	490.427020	490.437020	12.548,-
1000	985-1005	971-991	1266	2000	490.429020	490.439020	13.177,-
1200	1185-1205	1171-1191	1549	2000	490.421220	490.431220	14.436,-

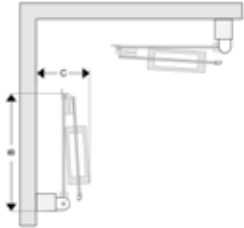
Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear per side
1200	2100	490.420000	490.430000	16.469,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side	Various	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thick- ness C
700	335	150
750	360	147
800	385	145
900	435	143
1000	485	141
1200	585	140



# Allegra 2 Pivot door



Features

- Partial framed shower wall
- Glass thickness 6 mm
- Profile colours Silver Matt, Silver Glossy and Black Matt
- Lift-and-lower mechanism for easy opening and closing
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Shower panel height up to 2100 mm
- Optional set for glued wall mounting available

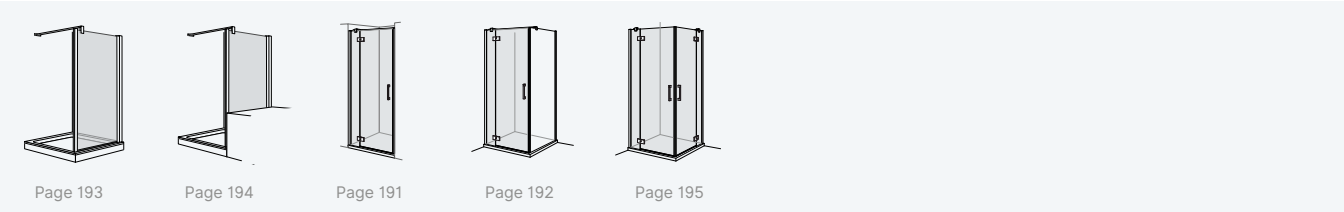
Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
070 Silver Matt	●			●
078 Chrome Glossy			●	
551 Clear		●		

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Colour of hinges	Colour of water deflector strip
278 Silver Glossy	○	○	○
248 Black Mattt	○	○	○

Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Allegra  
Allegra 2

Allegra  
Allegra 2





Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

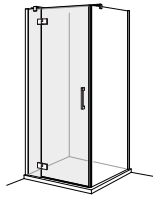
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

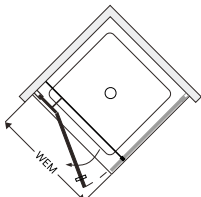
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fix panel for combination with side panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	766-786	496	244	2000	503.125021	503.125022	12.221,-
900	885-905	866-886	596	244	2000	503.127021	503.127022	12.802,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	696	244	2000	503.129021	503.129022	13.371,-
1200	1185-1205	1166-1186	896	244	2000	503.121221	503.121222	14.520,-

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	503.120001	503.120002	16.541,-
1800	2100	503.120001	503.120002	20.280,-

### Special features

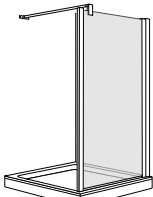
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

### Note

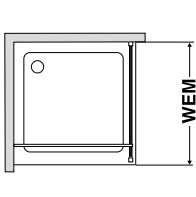
Handle and hinge with profile colour  
070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with  
profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

# Allegra 2 Side panel

for pivot door



View, Hinged right



Top view, Hinged right

### Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mounting on tiled floor	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	766-786	2000	503.205020	7.333,-
900	885-905	866-886	2000	503.207020	7.841,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	2000	503.209020	8.483,-

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	2100	503.200000	9.209,-
1250	2100	503.200000	11.072,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

### Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and  
278 in Silver Glossy, with profile  
colour 248 in Black Matt .

**Order information:** for the shortened  
side panel the door in recess has to  
be ordered

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

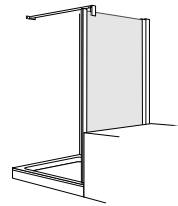
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

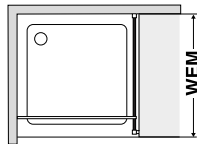
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Side panel

shortened for pivot door



View, Hinged right



Top view, hinged right

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1850	503.210000	10.782,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	968,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752685 Wall mounting glue set	1.271,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

## Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

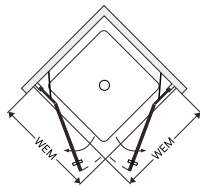
**Order information:** for the shortened side panel the door in recess has to be ordered

# Allegra 2 Pivot door

with fixed panel for corner entry



View



Top view

## Note

Handle, hinge and crossbar with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

## Standard

WM	WEM	WEM Mount- ing on tiled floor	Entry width	Width fixed panel	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
800	785-805	766-786	723	244	2000	503.425020	503.435020	13.371,-
900	885-905	866-886	864	244	2000	503.427020	503.437020	13.807,-
1000	985-1005	966-986	1006	244	2000	503.429020	503.439020	14.242,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear price per side
1300	2100	503.420000	503.430000	17.836,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	1.331,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	306,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

# Allegra Walk-in



Models



Features

- Partial framed Walk-in
- Glass thickness 8 mm
- DUSCHOLUX CareTec® Pro glass finishing included
- Standard height 2000 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
248 Black Matt	●	
818 Grille Black with CareTec Pro		●

Special features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
237 White Matt	○	
062 Platinum Silver Glossy	○	
817 Frame Black with CareTec Pro		○
751Clear with CareTec Pro		○
820 Grid White with CareTec Pro		○
819 Frame White with CareTec Pro		○

Allegra  
Allegra 2

Allegra  
Allegra 2

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

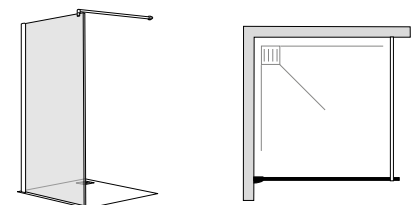
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

# Allegra

Walk-in with crossbar



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard					
WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1168-1182	2000	474.011221	474.011222	11.302,-
1400	1368-1382	2000	474.011421	474.011422	12.282,-
1600	1568-1582	2000	474.011621	474.011622	13.335,-

Made to measure				
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	474.010001.1200	474.010002.1200	13.359,-
1600	2100	474.010001.1600	474.010002.1600	15.355,-

Special features			
Glasses		Extra charge	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		1.077,-	
617 Decor Frame Black		3.267,-	
817 Decor Frame Black with CareTec Pro		4.344,-	
618 Decor Grille Black		3.267,-	
818 Decor Grille Black with CareTec Pro		4.344,-	
619 Decor Frame White		3.267,-	
819 Decor Frame White with CareTec Pro		4.344,-	
620 Decor Grille White		3.267,-	
820 Decor Grille White with CareTec Pro		4.344,-	
Various		Extra charge	
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy		968,-	
248 Black Matt			
237 White Matt			



# Allegra C Sliding door



Features

- Framed shower wall
- 5 mm glass thickness
- Colour of profiles Silver Matt
- Two panelled sliding doors
- Sliding doors open outwards for easy cleaning
- Shower wall height up to 2100 mm

Basic features

	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	<div><div></div></div>	
551 Clear		<div><div></div></div>

Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Allegra  
Allegra 2

Allegra  
Allegra 2

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



Handle (for 2-part version))



Bottom glass guide (for 2-part version)



Wall connection with upper profile



Vertical sealing profile with minimalist design



With lower guide profile  
(for 3-part version)

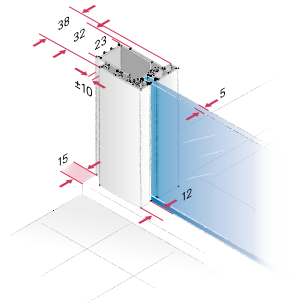


Handle profile with integrated magnetic closures  
(for 3-part version))

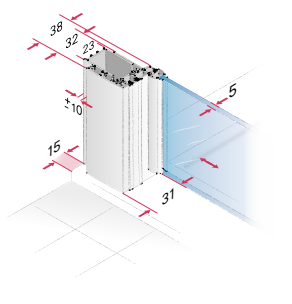
Technical information

- Glass panels made from 5 mm safety glass
- Width/bevel adjustment possible between 20 and 40 mm, depending on model
- Compensation of the floor level up to +/- 2 mm possible

Note: For installation, there must be a minimum distance of more than 70 mm between the upper guide profile and the ceiling.



Fixed panel



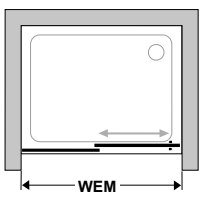
Door panel closing side

# Allegra C Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1160-1200	485	1900	460.111291	460.111292	11.495,-
1400	1360-1400	585	1900	460.111491	460.111492	12.125,-
1600	1560-1600	685	1900	460.111691	460.111692	12.960,-
1700	1660-1700	735	1900	460.111791	460.111792	13.371,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	460.110001.1200	460.110002.1200	15.851,-
1600	2100	460.110001.1600	460.110002.1600	17.243,-
2000	2100	460.110001.2000	460.110002.2000	18.659,-

Special features

	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.755,-

Notes

**Combination with side panel:** Sliding door in combination with side panel and shortened side panel freely suspended on request

Allegra  
Allegra 2

Allegra  
Allegra 2

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

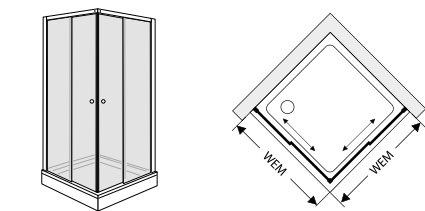
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra C Sliding door

for entry corner, 2-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
800	770-790	448	1900	460.425090	460.435090	7.611,-
900	870-890	519	1900	460.427090	460.437090	8.071,-
1000	970-990	590	1900	460.429090	460.439090	8.507,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear Price per side
1000	2100	460.420000	460.430000	10.794,-

## Special features

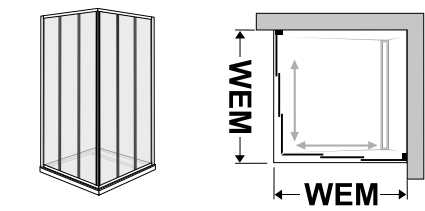
Glasses	Extra charge Price per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.755,-

## Notes

**Ordering information:** Standard dimensions can be combined with made to measure dimensions.

# Allegra C Sliding door

for entry corner, 3-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
575 - 850	1900	460.620000	460.630000	11.520,-
851 - 1000				12.028,-
1001-1250				13.020,-

## Made to measure

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
570 - 1100	2100	460.620000	460.630000	12.488,-
1101-1250	2100			14.145,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.755,-

## Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, Allegra C is delivered standard height 1900 mm.

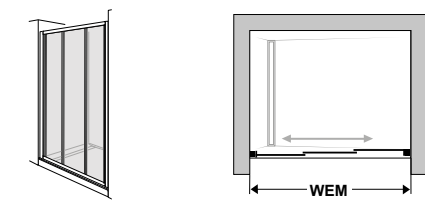
Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

**Width/slope compensation:** ±10 mm

**Entrance width:** Approx. 71% of the total corner entrance width.

# Allegra C Sliding door

in recess, 3-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
680-1000	1900	460.810000	460.810000	15.791,-
1001-1400				16.541,-
1401-1600		460.110005	460.110006	17.763,-
1601-1900		460.110005	460.110006	19.324,-

From 1401 mm width the door segment no.1 is fixed due to the weight of the glass

## Made to measure

Width from ... to	Height to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
680-1000	2100	460.810000	460.810000	17.122,-
1001-1300				
1301 - 1900	2100	460.110005	460.110006	20.994,-

From 1301 mm width the door segment no.1 is fixed due to the weight of the glass.

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge per side
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.755,-

## Notes

**Shower wall height:** If not ordered otherwise, Allegra C is delivered standard height 1900 mm.

Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.

**Width/slope compensation:** ±20 mm

**Entry width:** Approx. 40% of the total shower wall width.

# Allegra C Sliding door



- Features**
- Complete shower system
  - Colour Silver Matt
  - Rear walls made of Fine Satin
  - Round or rectangular version
  - Sliding doors can be swing inwards for easy cleaning
  - Can be installed anywhere: only water connection and drain needed
  - Total height 2080 mm

Basic features		
	Colour of profiles	Glasses
070 Silver Matt	●	
551 Clear		●

Models





Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Technical information



Glass shelf with ample space



Also included: the modern linear pole shower



The height of the holder for the hand shower can be adjusted easily



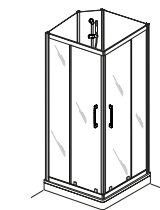
The unhooking mechanism makes cleaning the shower wall easy

Technical information

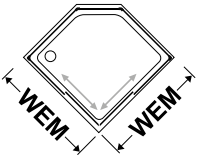
- Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
- Cold and hot water connection and drainage system is required
- For the installation a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required
- Installation only in front of wall and on finished hard floor
- The shower floor must be level to at least 500 mm
- Thermostatic fitting (silver) with safety button at 38°, shower hose (1/2"-connection), soap disk and hand shower (silver)
- Please follow the installation instructions on [www.duscholux.com](http://www.duscholux.com).

# Allegra C Sliding door

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



View



Top view

Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	480	2090	427.402010	33.784,-
1000x1000	510	2090	427.403010	36.555,-

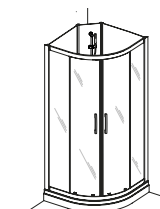
Notes

**Installation:** For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.

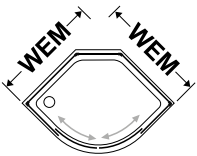
**Rear fix panels:** Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

# Allegra C Round

complete showering system with 2 sliding doors



View



Top view

Standard

WM	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
900x900	470	2090	427.201010	33.784,-
1000x1000	470	2090	427.202010	36.555,-









Notes

**Installation:** For the installation of Allegra C a minimum room height of 2180 mm is required.

**Rear fix panels:** Rear fix panels are 565 Fine Satin.

# Walk-in solutions



	Product name	Glasses	Wall profile flush-mounted	Wall profile surface-mounted	Surface-mounted wall bracket	Glued
	Viva	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro	●	●	●	● (without profile)
	Viva Sliding door	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro		○		●
	Collection 3C Sliding door	8 mm			●	
	Collection 3C	8 mm incl. CareTec Pro		○	●	○ (with profile)
	Collection 2	8 mm		○	●	○ (with profile)
	Bella Vita 3 Sliding door	6 mm incl. CareTec Pro		●		○ (with profile)
	Allegra Walk-in	6 mm		●		○ (with profile)
	Allegra 2	6 mm		●		○ (with profile)

## Technical information



Invisible, mechanical fixing  
Flush-mounted wall profile. This solution with tab for tiling offers an invisible, mechanical fixing. This allows installation directly on the wall edge, for example.



Invisible, non-mechanical fixing  
Glued with glass anchors. Instead of mechanical fixing, the glass is safeguarded on the wall as well as on the surface by means of a concealed glass anchor and silicone joints in a choice of colours. This has the advantage that neither drilling nor screwing is necessary.



Visible, mechanical fixing  
Surface-mounted wall profile. The glass is firmly connected to the wall by means of an attractive wall profile. Installation directly on the wall edge is not possible with this solution.



Surface-mounted wall bracket. Elegant alternative to fixing with a profile. In contrast to the wall profile, a large part of the glass edge remains visible with this solution and the design becomes lighter.



Floor rail. To the surface-mounted wall profile, the lower glass edge is also mechanically fixed by means of a profile.

## Modelle



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information

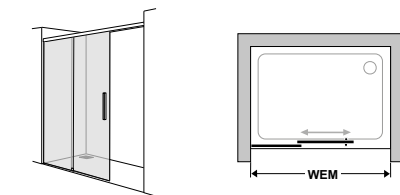


- **Viva Sliding door:**
  - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
  - Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
  - We recommend measurement and assembly by our customer service
- **Viva Walk-in:**
  - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
  - The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +/- 1 mm
  - With flush mounted wall profile width/bevel adjustment +/-3 mm possible
- **Collection 3C:**
  - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
  - The wall bracket is able to compensate for unevenness in the wall up to +/- 3 mm
  - The wall connection profile is able to comensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
  - Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
  - Standard height of 2000 mm, special heights up to 2200 mm at no extra charge
  - Glue technology only possible for version with wall profile

- **Collection 2 Plus**
  - Glasses made of 8 mm tempered safety glass
  - With rectangular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
  - The wall connection profile is able to compensate for width/slope differences of +/- 7 mm
  - Bevel cut up to 10 mm from glass edge at no extra charge
  - Standard height of 1900 mm, special heights up to 2100 mm at no extra charge
  - Depending on size and execution a crossbar will be included in the delivery (without extra charge). The total height will increase by about 50 mm
- **Bella Vita 3:**
  - Glasses made of 8 and 6 mm tempered safety glass
  - Wall compensation up to +/- 3 mm possible
  - Wide range of custom installation options and sizes
  - Special treatments (cut-out, bevels) and special installations will be based on the price for made to measure solutions
- **Allegra:**
  - Glasses made of 6 mm tempered safety glass
  - Width/bevel adjustment possible till 20 mm
  - Special installation on request

# Viva Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

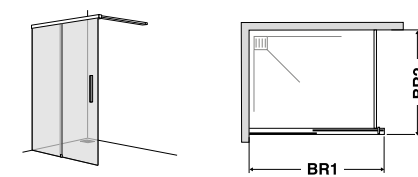
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197100.1400	470.207100.1400	23.608,-	26.403,-
1401-1700	2100	470.197100.1700	470.207100.1700	24.660,-	27.455,-
1701-2000	2100	470.197100.2000	470.207100.2000	25.713,-	28.508,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Viva Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-1400	2100	470.197120.1400	470.207120.1400	24.987,-	27.782,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.135,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.574,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	6.135,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.817,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	4.574,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Walk-in  
solutions

Walk-in  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

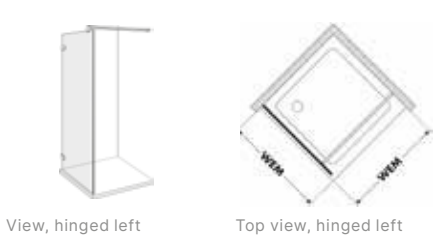
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Viva

Walk-in with wall brackets



Made to measure				
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195430.800	472.205430.800	12.899,-
-1000	2200	472.195430.1000	472.205430.1000	14.883,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195430.1500	472.205430.1500	16.759,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195430.1800	472.205430.1800	19.046,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Note

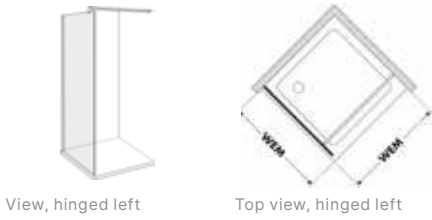
**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.

# Viva

Walk-in with surface-mounted wall profile



Made to measure				
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195450.800	472.205450.800	12.899,-
801 - 1000	2200	472.195450.1000	472.205450.1000	14.883,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195450.1500	472.205450.1500	16.759,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195450.1800	472.205450.1800	19.046,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	Decorative inserts* 752589.XXX	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

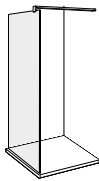
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

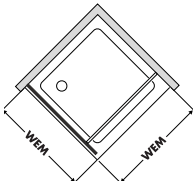
DUSCHOLUX

# Viva

Walk-in with flush-mounted wall profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Flush-mounted wall profile

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	472.195460.800	472.205460.800	9.269,-
801-1000	2200	472.195460.1000	472.205460.1000	11.253,-
1001-1500	2200	472.195460.1500	472.205460.1500	13.129,-
1501-1800	2200	472.195460.1800	472.205460.1800	15.416,-

## Profile

Length	Description	Order number	062 Platinum Silver Glossy	237 White Matt	248 Black Matt	252 Stainless Steel Finish
2300	Flush-mounted wall profile	752691	3.630,-	4.054,-	4.054,-	4.477,-

## Special features

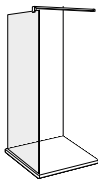
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

## Note

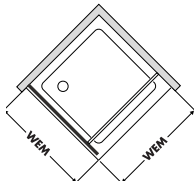
**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2200 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 35 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. Unless otherwise ordered, the decorative inserts are delivered in the same colour like the hinges.  
**Attention:** The flush-mounted wall profile must be ordered in advance and tiled in.

# Viva

Walk-in glued with glass anchors



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Geklebt

Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy with decorative insert* 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
-800	2200	480.195480.800	480.205480.800	13.746,-
801-1000	2200	480.195480.1000	480.205480.1000	15.730,-
1001-1500	2200	480.195480.1500	480.205480.1500	17.606,-
1501-1800	2200	480.195480.1800	480.205480.1800	19.893,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	237 White Matt	3.449,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

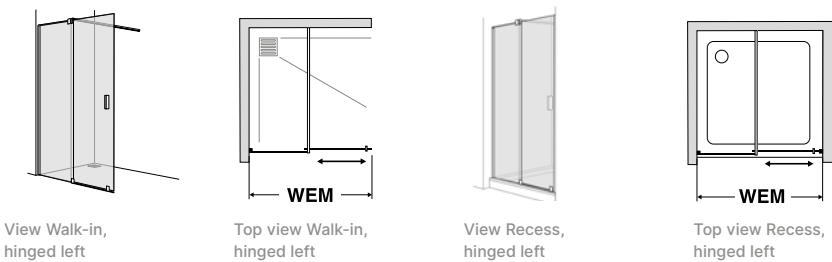
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in standard or for recess, 2-panelled



### Notes

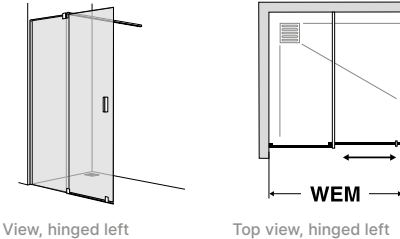
**Version in recess:** for this use the recess shore set is required (see special features)  
Adjustment range of wall profile: the adjustment range is +/- 10 mm.  
**Crossbar:** the length of the supplied crossbar is 1000 mm and includes one 90° and one 30° connection piece.

Standard						
Width	Fixedmeasure	Height	Entry width recess	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1100-1200	2000	462-561	511.841221	511.841222	20.195,-
1300	1201-1300	2000	512-611	511.841321	511.841322	20.933,-
1400	1301-1400	2000	562-661	511.841421	511.841422	21.672,-
1500	1401-1500	2000	612-711	511.841521	511.841522	22.410,-
1600	1501-1600	2000	662-761	511.841621	511.841622	23.124,-
1700	1601-1700	2000	712-811	511.841721	511.841722	23.850,-
1800	1701-1800	2000	762-861	511.841821	511.841822	24.551,-

Special features			
Colours	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
248 Black Matt	1.392,-	752863 Recess shore set	2.965,-

# Collection 3C Sliding door

Walk-in, 2-panelled



### Notes

**Shower panel height:** If not ordered otherwise, the Collection 3C will be delivered in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without surcharge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

Made to measure				
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	458.840001.1200	458.840002.1200	20.195,-
1400	2100	458.840001.1400	458.840002.1400	21.672,-
1800	2100	458.840001.1800	458.840002.1800	24.551,-

Special features			
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	248 Black Matt	2.783,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.844,-	070 Silver Matt	0,-
816 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

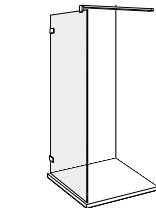
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

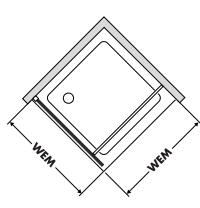
DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C

Walk-in



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-800	2300	463.195400.0800	463.205400.0800	12.693,-
801-1000	2300	463.195400.1000	463.205400.1000	14.641,-
1001-1500	2300	463.195400.1500	463.205400.1500	16.505,-
1501-1800	2300	463.195400.1800	463.205400.1800	18.731,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	1.404,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

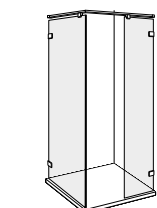
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



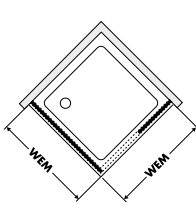
Configurator

# Collection 3C

Walk-in corner installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195600.1000	463.205600.1000	28.314,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195600.1800	463.205600.1800	32.586,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.275,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	2.275,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.094,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

## Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



Configurator

Walk-in  
solutions

Walk-in  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

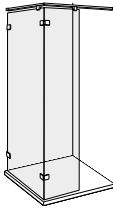
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

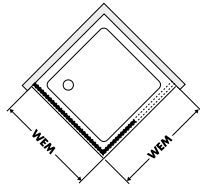
DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 3C

Walk-in L installation



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Made to measure

WM	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	078 Chrome Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
180-1000	2300	463.195700.1000	463.205700.1000	28.024,-
1001-1800	2300	463.195700.1800	463.205700.1800	32.295,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.138,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	070 Wall profile Silver Matt	1.138,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.267,-	079 Fitting colour Chrome Matt	2.094,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

### Notes

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

**Crossbar:** Standard as illustrated. Further options on request. The crossbars used increase the product height by approx. 30 mm.

**Wall connection:** On request, the installation can be delivered with wall connection profiles, at an extra charge (see overview).

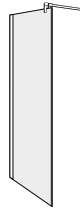
**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 3C is supplied in a standard height of 2000 mm. Special heights of up to 2300 mm at no extra charge.



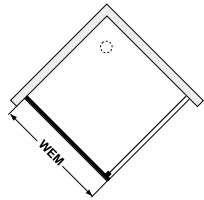
Configurator

# Collection 2 Side panel

Walk-in standard with wall connection profile



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

### Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
900	2000	239.267231	239.267232	13.855,-
1000		239.269231	239.269232	14.266,-
1200		239.262231	239.262232	15.138,-
1400		239.264231	239.264232	15.960,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

### Notes

**Crossbar:** A 90° crossbar is included in the length of 1000 mm.

**Wall connecting profile:** A wall connection profile compensates wall angles of + / -7 mm. Floor slope adjustment possible up to a max. 3 mm.

Walk-in  
solutions

Walk-in  
solutions



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

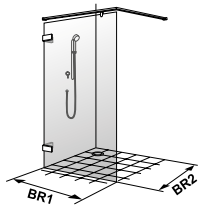
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 2



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	17.231,-
1201-1600	700-1500	2100	369.020001	369.020002	19.651,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.198,-
583 Fine Satin	3.267,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.465,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.074,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.267,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.465,-
602 Mirror	3.655,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.853,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.594,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

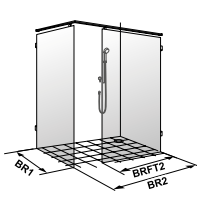
### Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 4



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.040001	369.040002	26.173,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
583 Fine Satin	7.999,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-
602 Mirror	7.309,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	6.389,-
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	2.203,-
Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
752701 Wall mounting glue set	2.687,-

### Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

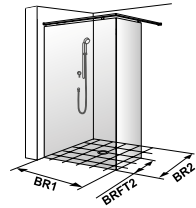
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 5



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width fix panel 2 (BRFT2) from ... to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	200-1200	2100	369.050001	369.050002	23.692,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	7.999,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-		
602 Mirror	7.309,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	6.389,-		

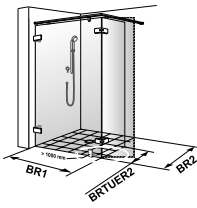
### Notes

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

# Collection 2

Walk-in Variant C2L 6



View, hinged left

### Made to measure

Width BR 1 from ... to	Width BR 2 from ... to	Width door 2 (BRTUER2)	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
200-1200	700-2000	300-500	2100	369.060001	369.060002	31.243,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	7.999,-	Level compensation as from 11 mm	1.586,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
594 Carbon	3.751,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	6.147,-		
601 Partial Fine Satin	7.999,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	10.394,-		
602 Mirror	7.309,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	9.705,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	3.993,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.993,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	6.389,-		

### Notes

**Attention:** Due to security and stability reasons it must be drilled into the floor or shower tray, to install the floor mountings. An installation on a steel tub is not recommended.

**Wall connection:** On request, the system can be supplied with a wall connection profile at an extra charge (see table).

**Shower panel height:** Unless otherwise ordered, Collection 2 is supplied in a standard height of 1900 mm. Special heights of up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

Walk-in  
solutions

Walk-in  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

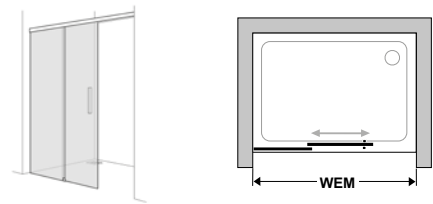
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	446.180005	446.180006	20.280,-	23.075,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

## Notes

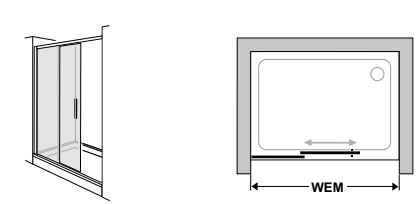
**Height of shower panel:** Unless ordered otherwise, the Bella Vita 3 Plus is supplied in standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm at no extra charge.

**Wall connection:** On request, a narrow wall connection profile can be additionally supplied at an extra charge.

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
acc. indication	1200	2000	420.181225	420.181226	19.179,-	21.974,-
acc. indication	1400	2000	420.181425	420.181426	20.280,-	23.075,-

## Made to measure

Special Width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900-2000	2100	420.180005	420.180006	22.761,-	25.556,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

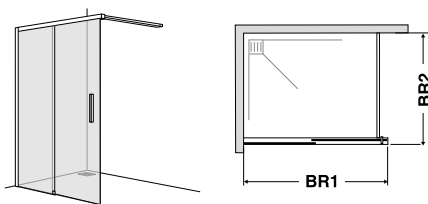
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

Walk-in freestanding, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1166-1205	2000	420.841221	420.841222	19.179,-	21.974,-
1400	1366-1405	2000	420.841421	420.841422	20.280,-	23.075,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	2100	420.840001	420.840002	22.761,-	25.556,-

## Special features

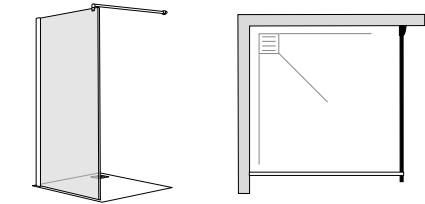
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		



Configurator

# Allegra 2

Walk-in



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
800	785-805	2000	487.265020	7.079,-
900	885-905	2000	487.267020	7.394,-
1000	985-1005	2000	487.269020	7.708,-
1100	1085-1105	2000	487.261120	8.156,-
1200	1185-1205	2000	487.261220	8.567,-
1400	1385-1405	2000	487.261420	9.826,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	2100	487.260000.1000	9.729,-
1400	2100	487.260000.1400	11.846,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

## Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

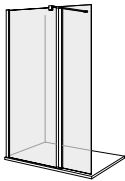
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

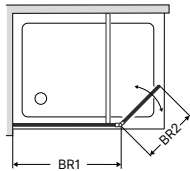
DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2

Walk-in with door panel



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Special width BR1 up to	Width door panel up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	500	2100	487.280000.1200	16.093,-

Special features

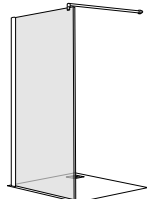
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.457,-		

Note

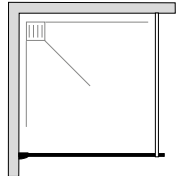
Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt. The length of the crossbar is 1200 mm.

# Allegra

Walk-in with crossbar



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1168-1182	2000	474.011221	474.011222	11.302,-
1400	1368-1382	2000	474.011421	474.011422	12.282,-
1600	1568-1582	2000	474.011621	474.011622	13.335,-

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	2100	474.010001.1200	474.010002.1200	13.359,-
1600	2100	474.010001.1600	474.010002.1600	15.355,-

Special features

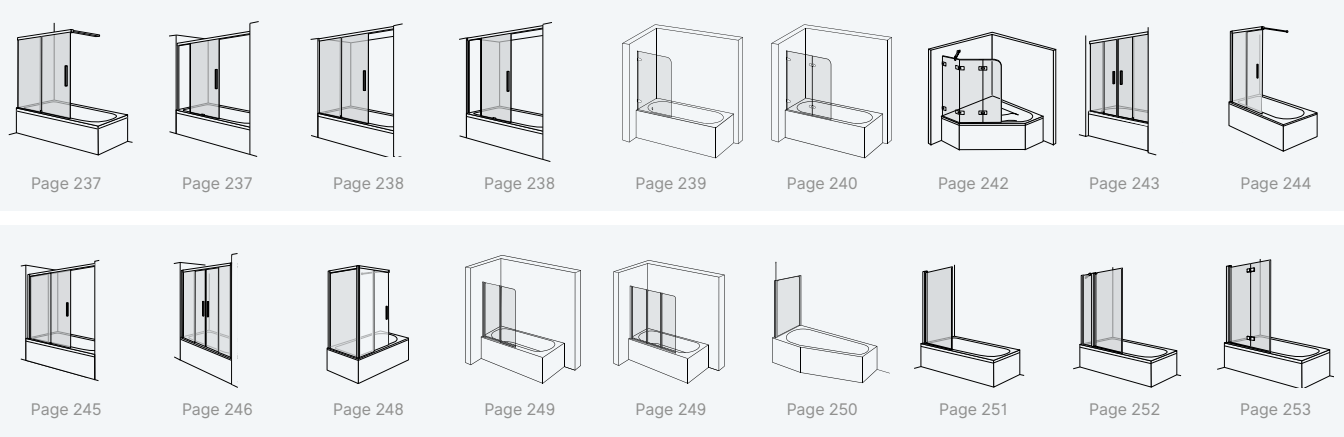
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	968,-
617 Decor Frame Black	3.267,-	248 Black Matt	
817 Decor Frame Black with CareTec Pro	4.344,-	237 White Matt	
618 Decor Grille Black	3.267,-		
818 Decor Grille Black with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
619 Decor Frame White	3.267,-		
819 Decor Frame White with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		
620 Decor Grille White	3.267,-		
820 Decor Grille White with CareTec Pro	4.344,-		

# Overbath screens



- Features**
- Folding and sliding doors for bathtubs
  - 1-,2-,3-panelled models
  - Several standard and special sizes
  - Frameless, partial-framed and complete framed models
  - Bevel and cut-outs available

**Models**



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

Technical information



180° oval hinge Allegra 2



Elegant rounded glass Collection 2



360° rectangular hinge Collection 2



Bella Vita C 3-panelled with lift-function



Towel rail



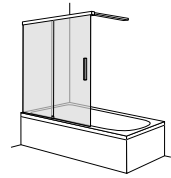
Simple cleaning thanks to Push & Clean-Function -  
Viva, Bella Vita 3 Plus and 3

Technical information

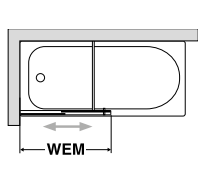
- **Viva:**
  - Glass thickness 8 mm, tempered safety glass
  - 1- or 2-part sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Collection 2:**
  - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed parts) and 6 mm (door parts), tempered safety glass
  - With angular fittings compensation up to +/- 1.5 mm possible
  - With wall connecting profiles compensation up to +/- 7 mm possible
- **Bella Vita 3 Plus:**
  - Glass thickness 8 mm (fixed panel) and 6 mm (door panel), tempered safety glass
  - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita 3:**
  - Glass thickness 6 mm, tempered safety glass
  - 2-panelled sliding doors with 90° crossbars or continuous guide profile
- **Bella Vita C:**
  - Glass thickness 5 mm, tempered safety glass
  - Overbath screen 3-panelled with lift function for easy handling and folding
  - Special sizes available, also with bevels and cut-outs
- **Allegra::**
  - Swing door and folding door variant with glass thickness 6 mm

# Viva Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

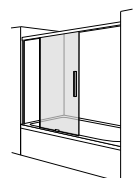
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1600	470.297220.1200	470.307220.1200	20.377,-	23.172,-
1400	1600	470.297220.1400	470.307220.1400	21.938,-	24.733,-

Special features

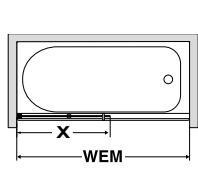
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Viva Sliding door

in recess, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Made to measure

Width X	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	1600	470.298200.900	470.308200.900	18.356,-	21.151,-
1200	1600	470.298200.1200	470.308200.1200	19.893,-	22.688,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 2000 mm. Special height up to 2100 mm without extra charge.  
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

Overbath  
screens

Overbath  
screens

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

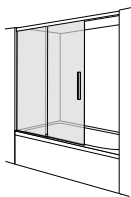
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

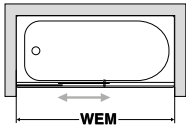
DUSCHOLUX

# Viva Sliding door

room high in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

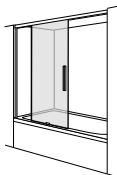
Width	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	2100	470.297210.1200	470.307210.1200	18.392,-	21.188,-
1400	2100	470.297210.1400	470.307210.1400	19.409,-	22.204,-

## Special features

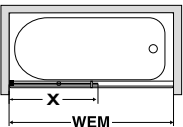
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	306,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Viva Sliding door

room high in recess, 1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Made to measure

Width X	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
900	2100	470.298210.900	470.308210.900	14.569,-	17.364,-
1200	2100	470.298210.1200	470.308210.1200	15.440,-	18.235,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Decorative inserts*	0,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.872,-		
821 Terra with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

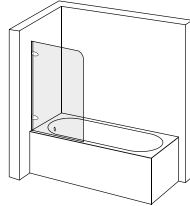
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

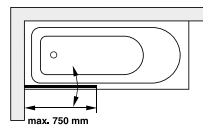
**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1500	264.310251	264.310252	15.985,-

## Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1650	264.310021	264.310022	17.570,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	2.178,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.872,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	3.255,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	2.396,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-

## Note

**Glass Partial Fine Satin 801:** The glass will be coated vertically centred to an overall height of 900 mm. Special dimensions on request.  
**Decorative insert\*:** Please see page 27 when ordering your chosen decorative inserts. The Viva sliding door will be delivered without decorative inserts unless ordered otherwise.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Overbath  
screens

Overbath  
screens



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

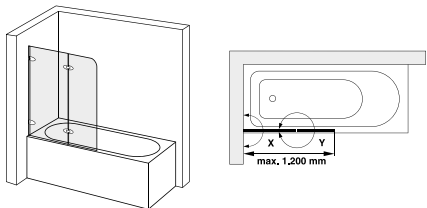
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Special sizes:** Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1650 mm can not be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

### Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	652	548	1500	264.320251	264.320252	22.071,-

### Made to measure

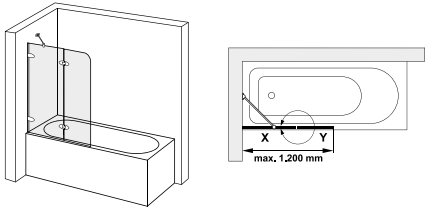
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	1650	264.320021	264.320022	28.641,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-
583 Fine Satin	3.497,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
594 Carbon	3.497,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	3.497,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Wall connecting profiles:** On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

### Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1000	600	400	1500	264.360251	264.360252	22.579,-

### Made to measure

Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.360021	264.360022	24.818,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-
583 Fine Satin	3.497,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
594 Carbon	3.497,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	3.497,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-

Various	Extra charge
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

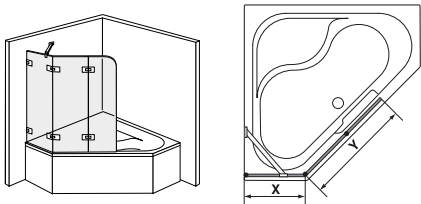
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

3-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd and 3rd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Wall connecting profiles:** On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

### Standard

Width	Measure X	Measure Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1428	528	900	1500	264.370251	264.370252	32.295,-

### Made to measure

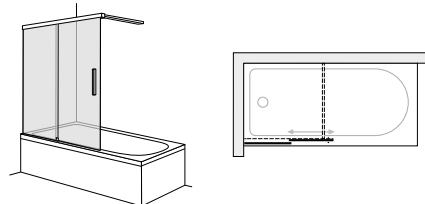
Width up to	Measure X	Measure Y	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1500	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.370021	264.370022	38.745,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	3.231,-	062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy	1.102,-
583 Fine Satin	3.836,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.067,-		
594 Carbon	3.836,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	7.067,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	3.836,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.067,-		
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-		
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	5.627,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

### Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

### Made to measure

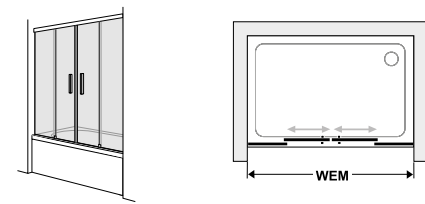
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1600	446.180001.1200	446.180002.1200	15.210,-	18.005,-
1400	1600	446.180001.1400	446.180002.1400	15.900,-	18.695,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	7.563,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Plus Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View

Top view

### Note

**Shower panel height:** Standard height 1500 mm, special height until 1600 mm without extra charge.

### Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	446.180000.1600	20.655,-	24.515,-
1800	1600	446.180000.1800	21.163,-	25.023,-

### Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	8.773,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Overbath  
screens

Overbath  
screens

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

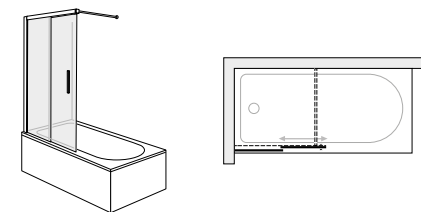
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181251	420.181252	15.210,-	18.005,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181451	420.181452	15.900,-	18.695,-

## Made to measure

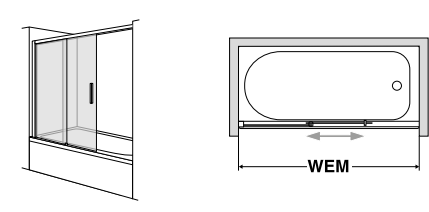
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	18.102,-	20.897,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	1500	420.181255	420.181256	15.210,-	18.005,-
1400	1383-1402	1500	420.181455	420.181456	15.900,-	18.695,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180005	420.180006	22.761,-	25.556,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	248 Black Matt	7.563,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

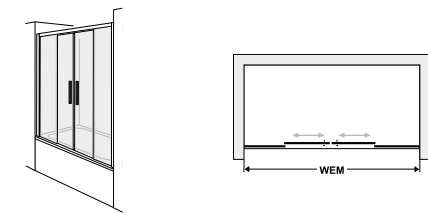
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

in recess, 4-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	606-636	1500	420.181650	20.655,-	24.515,-
1700	1666-1705	656-686	1500	420.181750	20.909,-	24.769,-
1800	1766-1805	706-736	1500	420.181850	21.163,-	25.023,-

## Made to measure

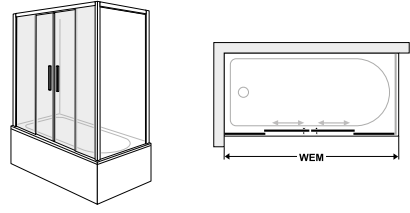
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180000	24.757,-	28.617,-
2000	1600		29.500,-	33.360,-
2500	1600		34.570,-	38.430,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	248 Black Matt	8.773,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

for combination with side panel, 4-panelled



View

Top view

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Entrance width	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1566-1605	592-622	1500	420.191650	20.655,-	24.515,-
1700	1666-1705	642-672	1500	420.191750	20.909,-	24.769,-
1800	1766-1805	692-722	1500	420.191850	21.163,-	25.023,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.190000	24.757,-	28.617,-
2000	1600		29.500,-	33.360,-
2500	1600		34.570,-	38.430,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	248 Black Matt	8.773,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	3.739,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	7.127,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	7.999,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	4.284,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

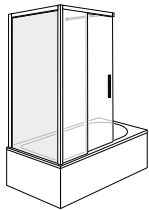
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

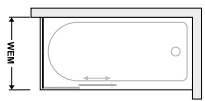
DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

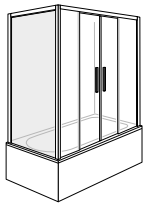
for combination with sliding door, on bathtub



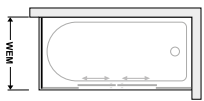
View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Width Y	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	9.451,-	10.951,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	9.693,-	11.193,-

## Made to measure

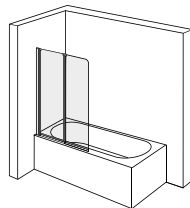
Width Y up to	WEM from ... to	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	200-1002	1600	420.200001	420.200002	12.040,-	13.540,-

## Special features

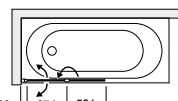
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	248 Black Matt	3.630,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-	252 Stainless Steel Finish	3.630,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 6 mm	2.747,-
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

# Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, 378.320251

## Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	1240	1500	378.320151	378.320152	13.504,-
750	1290	1500	378.320251	378.320252	13.831,-

## Made to measure

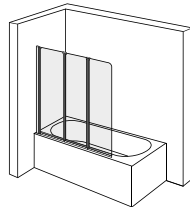
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1240	1500	378.320001	378.320002	15.936,-

## Special features

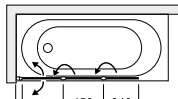
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	182,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.154,-

# Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

## Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1400	1500	378.330151	378.330152	15.246,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1400	1500	378.330001	378.330002	19.264,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.203,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.154,-

### Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

### Note

Folding doors 180° swinging.

Overbath  
screens

Overbath  
screens

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

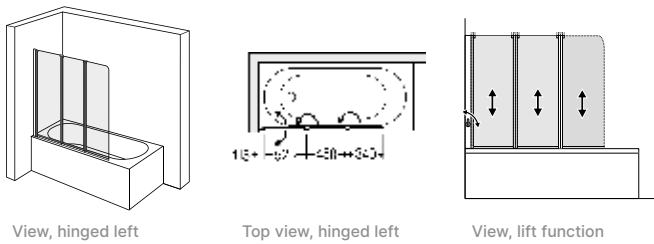
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita C Folding door

by 180° swinging, 3-panelled with lift function



Standard

WM	Width	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
variable	1415	1533	378.400151	378.400152	19.905,-

Special features

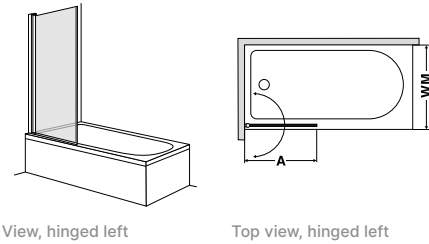
Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.203,-

Note

**Folding door:** Bella Vita C with lift function not available in special measuers. Not in combination with Bella Vita C side panel.

# Allegra 2 Swing door

by 180° swinging, 1-panelled



Standard

Dimension A	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	1500	491.313051	491.313052	8.567,-
750	1500	491.314051	491.314052	
800	1500	491.315051	491.315052	
900	1500	491.317051	491.317052	

Made to measure

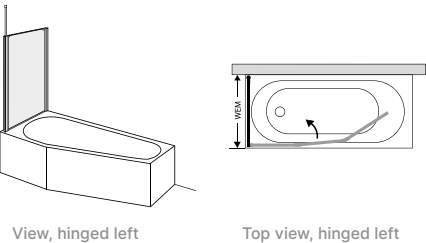
Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1000	1600	491.310001	491.310002	10.588,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	968,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

# Bella Vita C Side Panel

with ceiling support



Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
700	675-700	1500	378.203050	7.127,-
750	725-750	1500	378.204050	7.236,-
800	775-800	1500	378.205050	7.430,-

Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1000	1500	378.200000	11.943,-

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	896,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.154,-

Note

**Installation:** The folding doors widens when connected with the side panel by 45mm. Please specify if the side panel is to be installed free-standing. With ceiling suport for right and left installation. Max. extension lenght of ceiling support 1000 mm.

**Side Panel:** In line on request as special execution available. For special sizes, bevels, cut-outs at side panel and for side panel in line a drawing is required with order.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

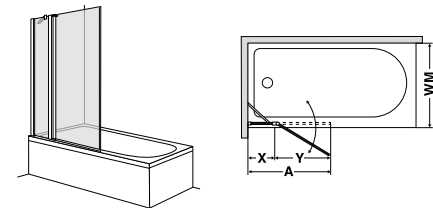
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Allegra 2 Swing door

2-panelled, part 1 fixed, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	200	500	1500	491.363051	491.363052	10.273,-
750	200	550	1500	491.364051	491.364052	
800	250	550	1500	491.365051	491.365052	
900	250	650	1500	491.367051	491.367052	

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1400	1600	491.360001	491.360002	12.318,-

## Special features

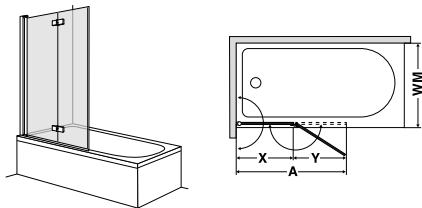
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing: Bevel/cutout:	2.457,-		

## Note

Crossbar for profile colour 070 and 278 in Silver Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

# Allegra 2 Folding door

2-panelled, part 1 swinging 180°, part 2 swinging 180°



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Dimension A	Dimension X	Dimension Y	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
700	394	287	1500	491.323051	491.323052	12.004,-
750	319	357	1500	491.324051	491.324052	
800	444	382	1500	491.325051	491.325052	
900	494	432	1500	491.327051	491.327052	

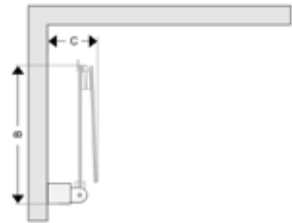
## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear
1200	1600	491.320001	491.320002	14.036,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-	278 Silver Glossy	1.331,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-	248 Black Matt	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-	752700 Wall mounting glue set	1.344,-
601 Partial Fine Satin	3.703,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		
602 Mirror	4.163,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	5.240,-		
816 Fine Satin	3.703,-		
816 Satin with CareTec Pro	4.780,-		

WM	Folding size B	Package thick-ness C
700	352	100
750	377	100
800	402	100
900	452	100



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

Hinges with profile colour 070 and 278 in Chrome Glossy, with profile colour 248 in Black Matt.

# Step-in Pure



Features

- Bathtub and shower solution as a single unit
- Apron in various colours
- Removable door insert made of acrylic
- Convenient access to the shower area
- Secure locking system with two drains
- Left- and right-handed version, useful volume 170-230 litres
- Suitable for use with various DUSCHOLUX shower walls

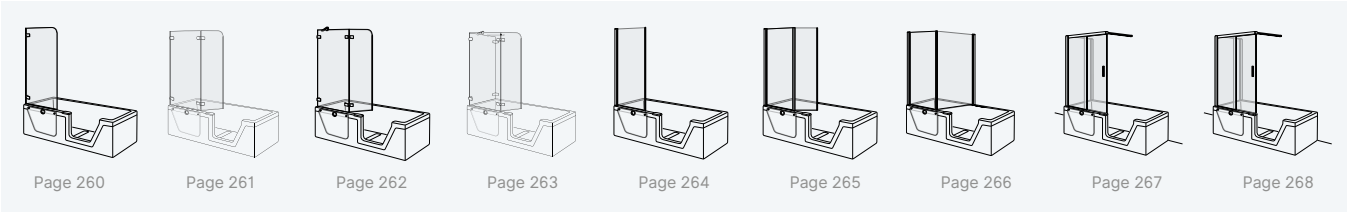
Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour	Door insert
001 White Glossy	●	
216 White Translucent		●
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.		

Special features

	Door insert
217 Anthracite*	○
*no surcharge	

Models



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



Technical information



Door insert extremely simple to use. The closure latch-  
es securely in place.



Comfortable entry, almost flush with floor level



The two drains are hidden in a recess and thanks to the  
matching cover invisible



The generously dimensioned operating lever ensures  
easy handling



Drain and overflow fittings with integrated water filler  
as option available



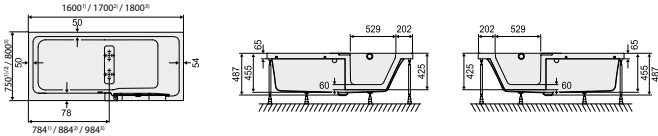
Including drain and overflow fitting

Technical information

- Drain and overflow fittings included
- With pre-mounted foot frame
- Installation height: 590 mm, lowered installation: 425 mm
- Left and right handed version
- Effective Volume: 190 litre
- Optional bathtub panelling in different colours
- Bathtub panelling as front, L-shape or U-shape installation
- Suitable shower wall series Step-in Pure, Collection 2 or Bella Vita 3
- Also suitable for other shower walls
- Optionally with anti-slip coating

# Step-in Pure

Bathtub with removable door insert



Top view 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100      View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100      View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume litre	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	170	38	incl./-	608.301100	45.775,-
						608.301200	
1700	750	450	190	40	incl./-	608.300100	45.775,-
						608.300200	
1800	800	450	230	45	incl./-	608.302100	49.308,-
						608.302200	

Accessory		
	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	699.330210	3.219,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	6.885,-
Sealing tape set for bathtubs and shower floors	752241	2.166,-
Sealing corner set for recess shoring	752604	1.041,-
Anti-slip coating in shower area	711437	1.392,-
Anti-slip coating entire floor surface	711436	1.997,-

# Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100      View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard				
	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081063	699.081064	12.633,-
	1700 x 750	699.081061	699.081062	
	1800 x 800	699.081065	699.081066	

Made to measure			
	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
Optional underlay for front, white	1600 x 750	699.081120	2.360,-
	1700 x 750	699.081090	
	1800 x 800	699.081130	

Note

**Door insert:** Removable door insert can be hang securely on the side of the bathtub in the retainers. Re-quired space to the front 130 mm.  
**Features:** Bathtub with entrance, with removable door insert made of acrylic in white translucent. Drain and overflow fittings included.  
**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590 mm

Note

**Apron colour:** For apron colours see equipment table (page 354).  
**Profile colour:** 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

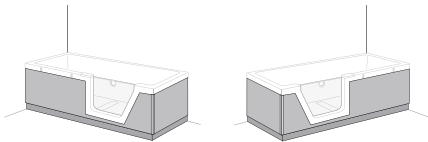
Accessories and  
cleaning

Bath  
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

# Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front and rear panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

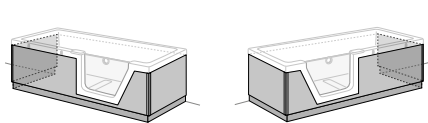
View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front and rear panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081073	699.081074	18.211,-
	1700 x 750	699.081071	699.081072	
	1800 x 800	699.081075	699.081076	

Made to measure	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front and rear, white	1600 x 750	699.081140	4.114,-
	1700 x 750	699.081100	
	1800 x 800	699.081150	

# Step-in Pure

PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price for standard colour
PanElle apron, front, rear and base panel incl. underlay in same colour	1600 x 750	699.081083	699.081084	23.813,-
	1700 x 750	699.081081	699.081082	
	1800 x 800	699.081085	699.081086	

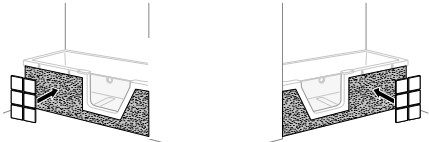
Made to measure	Length / Width	Order number	Price 001 White
Optional underlay for front rear and base, white	1600 x 750	699.081160	5.893,-
	1700 x 750	699.081110	
	1800 x 800	699.081170	

### Note

**Apron colour:** For apron colours see equipment table (page 354).  
**Profile colour:** 278 Silver Platinum Glossy

# Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front	1600 x 750	699.300093	699.300094	5.409,-
	1700 x 750	699.300091	699.300092	
	1800 x 800	699.300095	699.300096	

### Note

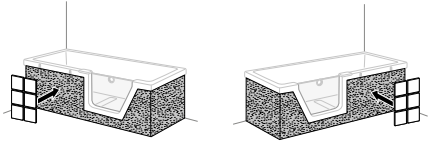
Front and rear panel are identical.

**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590mm  
**Tile size:** Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

# Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front and rear



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front and rear panel	1600 x 750	699.300103	699.300104	8.676,-
	1700 x 750	699.300101	699.300102	
	1800 x 800	699.300105	699.300106	

### Note

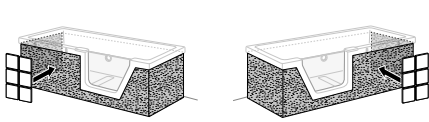
Front and rear panel are identical.

**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590mm  
**Tile size:** Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

# Step-in Pure

Tile backer, front, rear and base



View 608.301100 / 608.300100 / 608.302100

View 608.301200 / 608.300200 / 608.302200

Standard	Length / Width	608.301100 608.300100 608.302100	608.301200 608.300200 608.302200	Price
Tile backer, front, rear and base panel	1600 x 750	699.300113	699.300114	11.919,-
	1700 x 750	699.300111	699.300112	
	1800 x 800	699.300115	699.300116	

### Note

Front and rear panel are identical.

**Installation height:** Bathtub with Panel 590mm  
**Tile size:** Please use only small tiles of a maximum size of 20 x 20 cm on the tile support, so that normal manufacturing tolerances of the acrylic bathtub can be compensated in this way.

Tile thickness: max. 11 mm.

Bath  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

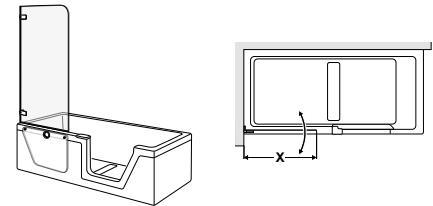
Accessories and  
cleaning

Bath  
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1-panelled, 180° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	1500	264.313251	264.313252	15.985,-
1700/750	700	1500	264.315251	264.315252	
1800/800	750	1500	264.314251	264.314252	

## Made to measure

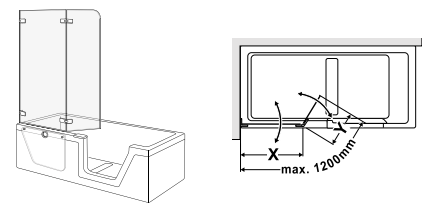
Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
750	1650	264.315021	264.315022	17.570,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	2.178,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	3.473,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel 180° swinging, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.323251	264.323252	22.071,-
1700/750	700	400	1500	264.325251	264.325252	
1800/800	750	400	1500	264.324251	264.324252	

## Made to measure

Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.325021	264.325022	28.641,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-
583 Fine Satin	3.497,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
594 Carbon	3.497,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	3.497,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
604 Optiwhite Clear	2.396,-
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro	4.550,-
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	3.388,-

## Note

**Special sizes:** Due to weight reasons the max. width of 1200 mm and height of 1650 mm cannot be exceeded. The 2nd panel must be 90mm smaller than the 1st panel.

Bath  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

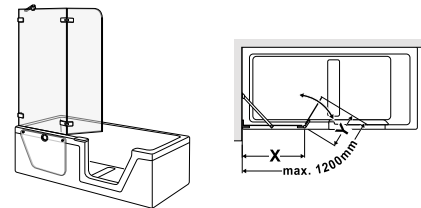
Accessories and  
cleaning

Bath  
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

2-panelled, 1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.363251	264.363252	22.579,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.365251	264.365252	
1800/800	850	400	1500	264.364251	264.364252	

Made to measure						
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1200	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.365021	264.365022	24.818,-

Special features			
Glasses		Extra charge	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		2.154,-	
583 Fine Satin		3.497,-	
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro		5.651,-	
594 Carbon		3.497,-	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro		5.651,-	
601 Partial Fine Satiniert		3.497,-	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro		5.651,-	
604 Optiwhite Clear		2.396,-	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro		4.550,-	
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out		3.388,-	
Various		Extra charge	
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy		1.102,-	

## Note

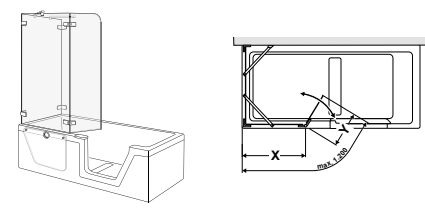
**Wall connecting profiles:** On request the overbath screen can be delivered with wall connecting profiles, with extra charge (see overview).

**Made to measure:** For made to measure sizes the max. width of 1200mm and height of 1650 mm can not be exceeded for weight reasons. The 2. panel has to be 90mm smaller than the 1. panel.

262 | 263

# Collection 2 Folding overbath screen

1st panel fix, 2nd panel 360° swinging, with side panel



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

Standard						
Width/Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	700	400	1500	264.393251	264.393252	28.992,-
1700/750	750	400	1500	264.395251	264.395252	
1800/800	800	400	1500	264.394251	264.394252	

Made to measure						
Width up to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height until	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
800	acc. to specification	acc. to specification	1650	264.395021	264.395022	33.191,-

Special features			
Glasses		Extra charge	
751 Clear with CareTec Pro		3.231,-	
583 Fine Satin		3.836,-	
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro		7.067,-	
594 Carbon		3.836,-	
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro		7.067,-	
601 Partial Fine Satiniert		3.836,-	
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro		7.067,-	
604 Optiwhite Clear		2.396,-	
804 Optiwhite Clear with CareTec Pro		5.627,-	
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out		3.388,-	
Various		Extra charge	
062 Wall profile Platinum Silver Glossy		1.102,-	

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bath  
solutions



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

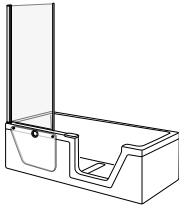
Accessories and  
cleaning

Bath  
solutions

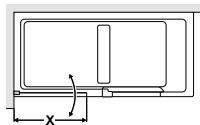
DUSCHOLUX

# Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

1-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	1500	421.310351	421.310352	10.854,-	15.077,-
1700/750	739	1500	421.310151	421.310152		
1800/800	789	1500	421.310451	421.310452		

Made to measure

Width up to	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
689	1500	421.310301	421.310302	12.500,-	16.723,-
739		421.310101	421.310102		
789		421.310401	421.310402		

Special features

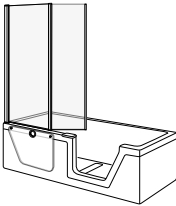
Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	1.077,-
583 Fine Satin	2.178,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.953,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	2.178,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.255,-

Note

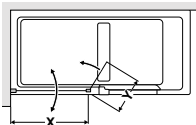
For order: When ordering, please specify the type / model of the bathtub.

# Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

2-panelled



View, hinged left



Top view, hinged left

Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	670	421	1500	421.320351	421.320352	14.327,-	19.058,-
1700/750	720	421	1500	421.320151	421.320152		
1800/800	770	421	1500	421.320451	421.320452		

Made to measure

Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
670	421	1500	421.320301	421.320302	16.481,-	21.212,-
720	421		421.320101	421.320102		
770	421		421.320401	421.320402		

Special features

Glasses	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-
583 Fine Satin	3.497,-
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-
594 Carbon	1.876,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.030,-
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	3.497,-
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-

Bath  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

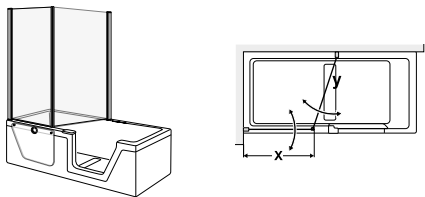
Accessories and  
cleaning

Bath  
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

# Step-in Pure Folding overbath screen

for corner entry



View, hinged left

Top view, hinged left

## Standard

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321351	421.321352		
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321151	421.321152	21.780,-	26.512,-
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321451	421.321452		

## Made to measure

Width/ Length Bathtub	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 551 Clear	062 Platinum Silver Glossy 551 Clear
1600/750	689	710	1500	421.321301	421.321302		
1700/750	739	710	1500	421.321101	421.321102	25.047,-	29.779,-
1800/800	789	760	1500	421.321401	421.321402		

## Special features

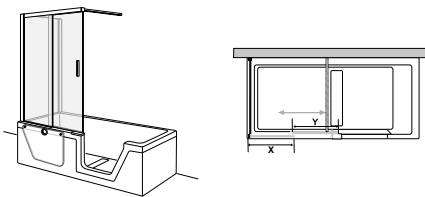
Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
751 Clear with CareTec Pro	2.154,-	751903 Handle Chrome	2.106,-
583 Fine Satin	3.497,-		
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-		
594 Carbon	1.876,-		
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	4.030,-		
601 Partial Fine Satiniert	3.497,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	5.651,-		

## Note

**Handle:** Standard exectuion is without handle. Please indicate at order.

# Bella Vita 3 Sliding door

with crossbar, 2-panelled



View, hinged left

Top view. hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Width X Part 1	Width Y Part 2	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1200	1183-1202	595	638	1500	420.181251	420.181252	15.210,-	18.005,-
1400*	1383-1402	695	738	1500	420.181451	420.181452	15.900,-	18.695,-

\* not suitable for Step-in Pure bathtub 1600x750mm

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with Care- Tec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
1600	1600	420.180001	420.180002	18.102,-	20.897,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	2.808,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	3.703,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	4.163,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.505,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Bath  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

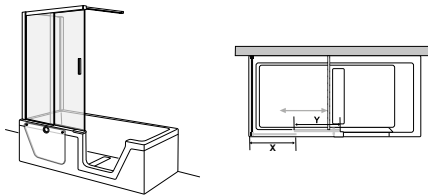
Accessories and  
cleaning

Bath  
solutions

DUSCHOLUX

# Bella Vita 3 Side panel

for combination with sliding doors on a bathtub



View, hinged left

Top view. hinged left

## Standard

WM	WEM from ... to	Height	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
750	733-752	1500	420.204051	420.204052	781,-	905,-
800	783-802	1500	420.205051	420.205052	801,-	925,-

## Made to measure

Special width up to	Special height up to	Order number hinged left	Order number hinged right	070 Silver Matt 751 Clear with CareTec Pro	278 Silver Glossy 751 Clear with CareTec Pro
800	1600	420.200001	420.200002	995,-	1.119,-

## Special features

Glasses	Extra charge	Various	Extra charge
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-	Level compensation until 11 mm	1.586,-
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro	1.876,-		
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro	2.433,-		
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro	3.655,-		
813 Mastercarré with CareTec Pro	2.433,-		
Glass treatment as per drawing bevel/cut out	2.747,-		

## Note

**Combination:** Side panel fits for  
2- and 4-panelled sliding door.

Bath  
solutions

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



PanElle Wall panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Content

Shower walls and bathroom solutions see page 3

## PanElle Wall panelling

<b>PanElle</b> Individual	274
<b>PanElle</b> Graphics	278
<b>PanElle</b> Photo print	280
<b>PanElle</b> Enlight	282
<b>PanElle</b> Designs	284
<b>PanElle</b> Haptics	286
<b>PanElle</b> Stone	288
<b>PanElle</b> Toilet panelling	290
<b>PanElle</b> Objects	292
<b>PanElle</b> MediCare	294
<b>PanElle</b> Click	296
<b>PanElle</b> Sealing system	298
Accessories	300
Profiles	302
Order information and required tools	304
Storage, installation and cleaning	306
Technical information	308

## Bathtubs

Overview bathtubs	310
-------------------	-----

## Individual bathtubs

<b>Formia Free</b>	312
<b>Formia Wall</b>	312
<b>Ancona</b> Rectangular bathtubs	314
<b>Malaga</b> Corner bathtubs	318
<b>Piccolo</b> Bathtubs for small bathrooms	320

## Prime-line Bathtubs

<b>Prime-line</b> Rectangular bathtubs	324
<b>Prime-line</b> Corner bathtubs	326 / 330
<b>Prime-line</b> Hexagonal bathtubs	326
<b>Prime-line</b> Oval bathtubs	328
<b>Prime-line</b> Free	328
<b>Prime-line</b> Wall	328

## Shower floors

Overview shower floors	300
------------------------	-----

## Savona Shower floors

<b>Savona</b> Rectangular shower floors	334
---	-----

## Fjord Shower floors

<b>Fjord</b> Rectangular shower floors	336
--	-----

## Free Base 2 Shower floors

<b>Free Base 2</b> Rectangular shower floors	338
--	-----

## Individual shower floors

<b>Ancona</b> Rectangular shower floors	342
<b>Malaga</b> Round shower floors	346

## Accessories and cleaning

Accessories shower walls	348
Accessories bathtubs	350
Colours and glasses	352

# Bathroom renovation made easy.



Never before has it been so easy to move from an old bath-room inside to create an oasis of well-being in the shortest time – without conversion work and noise, dirt and dust. PanElle is available in many attractive colours, patterns and structures that can be optimally adapted to the existing conditions and at the same time provide space for new needs.

More information under  
[www.duscholux.com/panelle](http://www.duscholux.com/panelle)



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

- Features**
- Wall panelling system made of hard foam panels with acrylic layer
  - Standard panel size 1000 x 2500 mm, special sizes up to 1500 x 2500 mm
  - Panel thickness 6 mm or 11 mm, cut to size on site
  - Numerous individual colours, graphics, design and trend patterns as well as 4 natural stone surfaces
  - Optional 195 RAL colours or individual motifs
  - Connection with aluminium profiles, joints in panel colour or not visible with PanElle Click
  - 100% humidity resistant
  - Scratch-resistant, impact-resistant, light-resistant
  - Easy cleaning thanks to a minimum of joints
  - Enlight version illuminated with LED technology
  - WC panelling for Geberit and Tece

# PanElle Individual



256 Basalt Grey



225 Dark Grey Metallic



253 Stone Blue

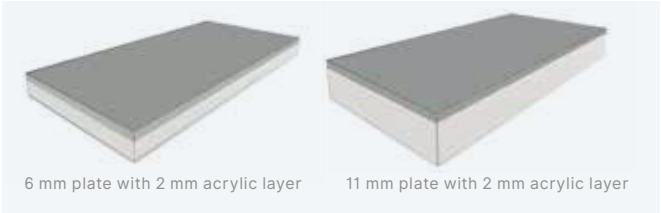


226 Taupe Metallic



223 Grey

## Models



6 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

## Overview

- Thirteen standard colours of PanElle Individual offering a wide selection from classic and noble to fresh and trendy
- The 2 mm thick acrylic layer provides PanElle Individual with a high-quality glass optics
- Individual RAL colours are available on request too

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

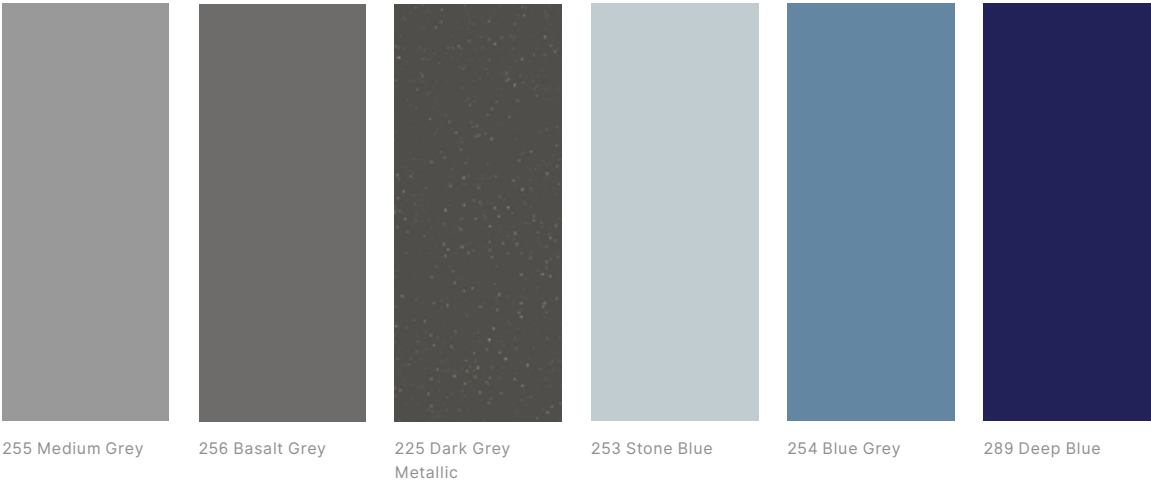
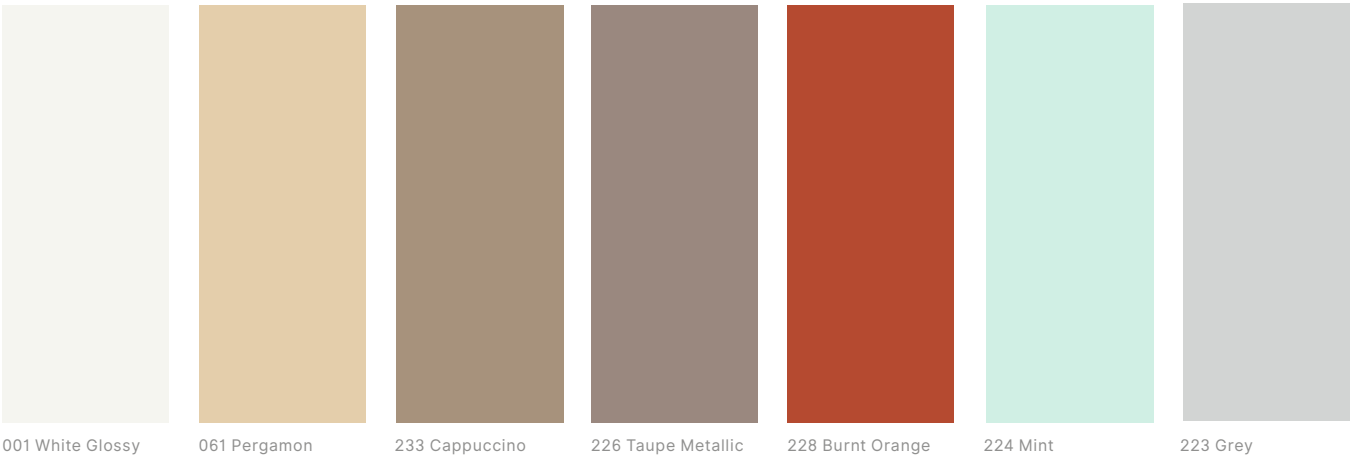
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# PanElle Individual



### Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- PanElle Individual may deviate slightly from the original RAL colour
- Individual RAL colours are available on request
- All available colours can be viewed at [www.duscholux.com/panelle](http://www.duscholux.com/panelle)
- Please contact us for product samples.



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

### 6 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	7.442,-	4.199,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand. 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.060000.707		8.301,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

### 6 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.061520.001	9.233,-
Grey	706.061520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.061520.225	

### 11 mm PanElle Individual, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Standard colour 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	8.337,-	4.949,-
RAL-Colours RAL-Colours on demand 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate		706.110000.707		8.967,-

XXX: Colour code, see left page

### 11 mm PanElle Individual XL, 1500 x 2030 mm

Surface	Order number XL-standard plate	Price per XL-standard plate
White Glossy	706.111520.001	10.140,-
Grey	706.111520.223	
Dark Grey Metallic	706.111520.225	

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms



# PanElle Graphics

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

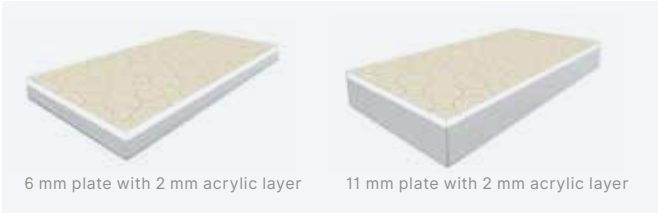
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



## Models



## Features

- Seamless transition of all motifs across several panels possible
- All patterns on white background
- Other shades of grey available on request for Flowers, Cubes, Lines and Trigon
- Please contact us for product samples.
- Exactly matching coloured plain panels can be ordered on request (see p. 274 PanElle Individual)

## Technical note

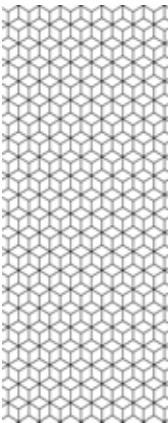
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1500 x 2500 mm
- For corner installation, both walls should be perpendicular to the ground.
- We advise against installation in a niche. Here we recommend combining with a plain coloured PanElle.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Motifs



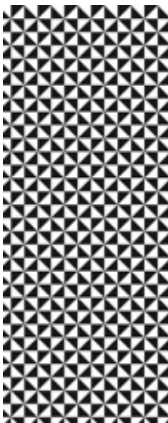
718 Flowers



723 Cubes



728 Lines



733 Trigon



738 Loops



739 Tubes



740 Honey Comb



741 Lollypop

## 6 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m <sup>2</sup> Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m <sup>2</sup> minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	10.370,-	5.530,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

## 11 mm PanElle Graphics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per standard plate	Price m <sup>2</sup> Made to measure
Graphics 1.5 m <sup>2</sup> minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	11.278,-	5.978,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms



# PanElle Photo print



### Models



### DPI-Calculator



WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

### Overview

- Personal pictures or photos from a database (e.g. XXL-size on stock.adobe.com) possible
- All pictures will be checked for realisation
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

### Technical information

- Picture quality: Please use our DPI-calculator (see left) for an initial check of the desired picture
- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1500 x 2500 mm
- Minimum resolution: 76 DPI

## Photo print examples



Waterfall  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 294231768)



Sunrise  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 214508558)



Praia da Ursa  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 224196667)



Morning Mood  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 266410541)



Highway  
(similar Adobe Stock Nr. 109095992)

### 6 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.060000.708	5.324,-

\* excl. costs for possible licenses

### 11 mm PanElle photo print

Surface	Order number Made to measure	Price m² Made to measure
Photoprint* Suitability has to be checked in advance 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.110000.708	5.760,-

\* excl. costs for possible licenses

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

DUSCHOLUX

# PanElle Enlight

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

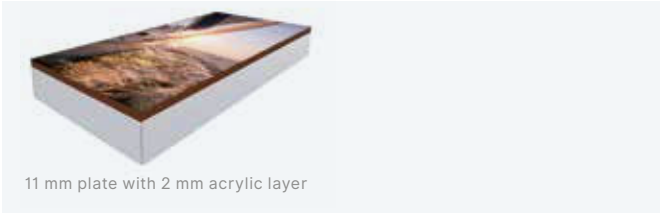
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



## Models



11 mm plate with 2 mm acrylic layer

## Overview

- Bevels and outcuts as special treatment is possible (according to sketch / dimension sheet)
- Energy efficiency class A - A+
- No on site cutting possible
- Hole drilling possible on site.
- The minimum drilling distance to the outer edge of the LED profile is 25 mm.
- Plates have to be ordered to external dimensions (incl. bevel cut)
- Use of butt and end profiles is recommended
- Checking of image quality and suitability for individual motifs is necessary
- Protection class IP 67
- Delivery time 4-5 weeks after choosing the picture

## Photo motive (available from stock)



Pier  
(similar to Adobe Stock  
Nr. 81069058)



Forest  
(similar to Adobe Stock  
Nr. 115928392)



Waterfall  
(similar to Adobe Stock  
Nr. 71678824)



Mountainlake  
(similar to Shutterstock  
Nr. 553680274)



Shore  
(similar to Adobe Stock  
Nr. 65289056)



Sailing Ship  
(similar to Adobe Stock  
71587192)

## 11 mm PanElle Enlight

Designation	Width up to	Height up to	Order number	Price (without power supply / controller)
Personal photo print Suitability has to be checked in advance Power supply unit 24V/75W	1000	2500	706.110005.708	25.108,-
Power supply unit 24V/155W (for feeding 2 Enlight- plates)	Dimensions: 184x61x32		911103	1.549,-
			911119	2.469,-
Patch cord 5 m			901047	666,-
Flush mounted controller	Dimensions: 86x86x36		911117	1.864,-
Wireless remote controller	Dimensions Controller: 212x40x30		911118	2.227,-

## Technical information

- Light source: dimmable LED with Ø 50'000 operating hours
- Power consumption: 55 Watt (with power supply 230V)
- Operating voltage: 24V DC voltage
- Control option 1: flush-mounted controller with dimming function
- Control option 2: 2.4 GHz radio remote control with dimming function
- Permissible ambient temperature: -5°C to 45°C
- Connection by an electrician according to country-specific regulations



# PanElle Designs

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

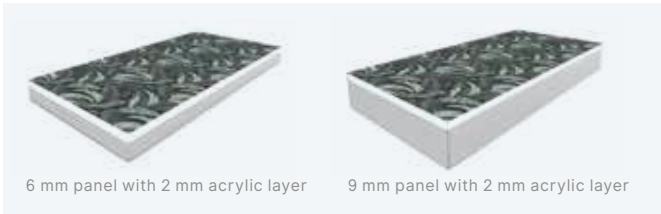
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



## Models



## Features

- Graphic decors that put you in a good mood
- Seamless repeat of all motifs possible over several boards

## Technical note

- Standard panel size: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1500 x 2500 mm

## Motifs



279 Palm



280 Blossom



281 Leafs



282 Sea Life



283 Andalus

## Combinations

Pattern	Recommended combinations
279 Palm	225 Dark Grey Metallic, 235 Black Star, 716 Graphite, 290 Concrete
280 Blossom	226 Taupe Metallic, 234 Grey Beige, 253 Stone Blue, 233 Cappuccino, 235 Black Star, 242 Light Grey Matt, 001 White Glossy, 223 Grey
281 Leafs	287 Earth Matt, 286 Vintage Rust, 254 Blue Grey, 001 White Glossy, 233 Cappuccino, 132 Light Grey, 253 Stone Blue
282 Sea Life	289 Deep Blue, 001 White Glossy, 253 Stone Blue, 285 Grey Canvas, 131 Silver Grey, 290 Concrete
283 Andalus	254 Blue Grey, 289 Deep Blue, 253 Stone Blue, 061 Pergamon, 001 White Glossy, Light Grey

## 6 mm PanElle Designs, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Designs Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.069010.XXX	706.060000.XXX	10.370,-	5.530,-

## 9 mm PanElle Designs, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Designs Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.119010.XXX	706.110000.XXX	11.278,-	5.978,-

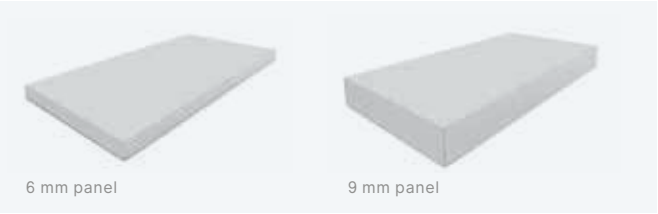
XXX: Colour code, see above

DUSCHOLUX

# PanElle Haptics



### Models



### Features

- Noticeably different: six different surfaces that can be experienced haptically

### Technical information

- Standard panel size: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Maximum panel size in special size: 1250x 2750 mm

## Motifs



### Combinations

Motifs	Recommended combinations
284 White Diamonds	287 Earth Matt, 237 White Matt, 289 Deep Blue, 255 Medium Grey, 001 White Glossy, PanElle Graphics
285 Grey Canvas	254 Blue Grey, 242 Light Grey Matt, 282 Sea Life, 281 Leafs, 246 Bright White Matt
286 Vintage Rust	290 Concrete, 281 Leafs
287 Earth Matt	281 Leafs, 284 White Diamonds, 226 Taupe Metallic
288 Silky Grey	246 Bright White Matt, 723 Cubes, 728 Lines, 739 Tubes, 001 White Glossy, 290 Concrete
290 Concrete	288 Silky Grey, 284 White Diamonds, 282 Sea Life, 716 Graphite, 236 Alpine White Matt, 217 Anthracite, 242 Light Grey Matt, many PanElle Individual like 225 Dark Grey Metallic, 256 Basalt Grey

### 6 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Haptics Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.069018.XXX	706.060008.XXX	7.841,-	4.429,-

### 9 mm PanElle Haptics, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Haptics Minimum calculation quantity 1.5 m² of one plate	706.119018.XXX	706.110008.XXX	8.773,-	5.228,-

XXX: Colour code, see above



DUSCHOLUX

# PanElle Stone



## Models



## Overview

- Wall panelling made of sealed natural stone in combination with a hard foam base plate
- Colour and structure deviations from illustrations and patterns are common due to the use of genuine natural stone

## Technical information

- Maximum plate size in special dimension: 1000 x 2500 mm
- Due to the non-homogeneous material thickness, it may be necessary to rework the edge area when using profiles

## Motifs



714 Earth



716 Graphite



717 Volcano

## 6 mm PanElle Stone, 1000 x 2500 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Order number Made to measure	Price per Standard plate	Price m² Made to measure
Natural stone plate 1.5 m² minimum calculation quantity of one plate	706.069016.XXX	706.060006.XXX	10.419,-	5.554,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

DUSCHOLUX

# PanElle WC



### Models

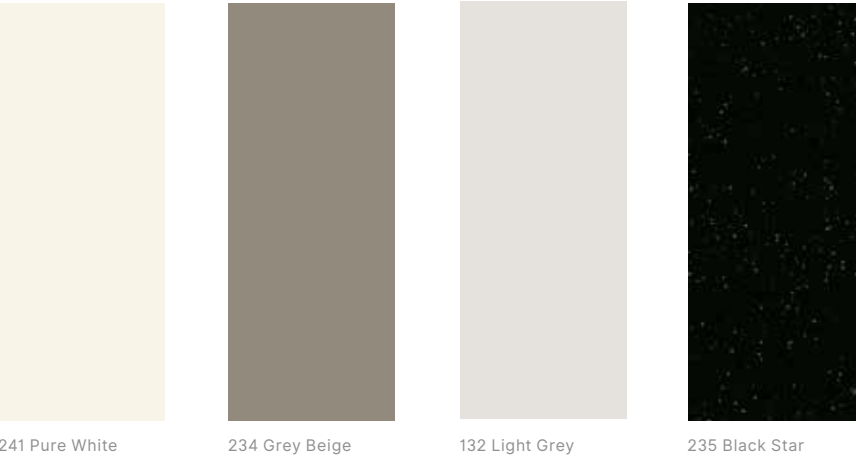


11 mm plate with 1 mm acrylic layer

### Technical information

- Design panelling for WC modules from Tece and Geberit
- For quick conversion from a stand to a wall-mounted WC
- Height adjustment possible on site - Delivery in excess length
- Available from stock in four different colours
- Also available in the remaining PanElle Objects colours and in made to measure sizes.
- Other sizes and designs (e.g. for urinals) available on request

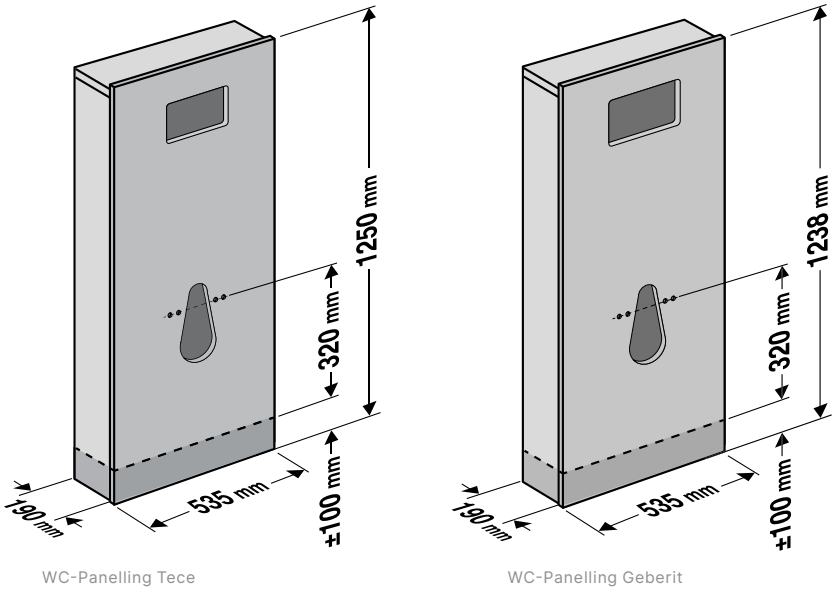
### Motifs



### PanElle WC-Pannelling

Type	Suitable for	Order number	Price per unit
WC-Panelling	Tece WC-Modul 9300300	709.010621.XXX	6.292,-
WC-Panelling	Geberit Duofix	709.010622.XXX	6.292,-
WC-Panelling	Made to measure maximum dimensions (HxWxD) 1500 x 600 x 400	709.010000.XXX	8.386,-

XXX: Colour code, see above



WC-Panelling Tece

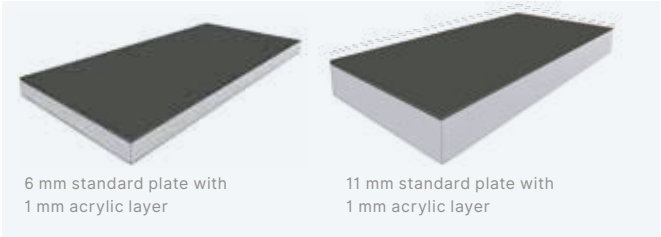
WC-Panelling Geberit

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# PanElle Objects



### Models



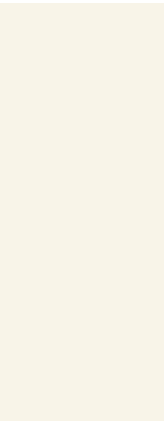
6 mm standard plate with  
1 mm acrylic layer

11 mm standard plate with  
1 mm acrylic layer

### Overview

- Due to the plate size and the advantageous price/performance ratio optimally suitable for the object range

### Motifs



241 Pure White



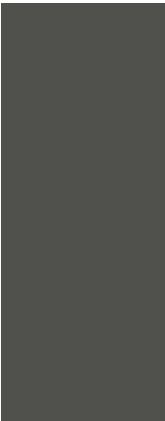
234 Grey Beige



132 Light Grey



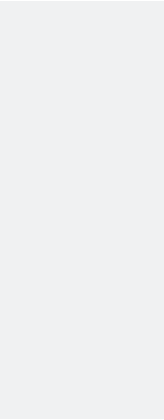
131 Silver Grey



217 Anthracite



235 Black Star



246 Bright White Matt



247 Dark Beige Matt



242 Light Grey Matt

### 6 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.062611.XXX	7.878,-	35.695-

### 11 mm PanElle Objects, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Standard colour	706.112611.XXX	9.596,-	8.712,-

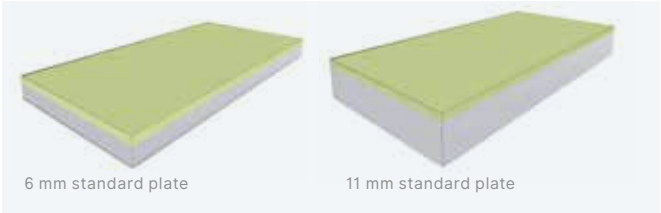
XXX: Colour code, see above

DUSCHOLUX

# PanElle MediCare



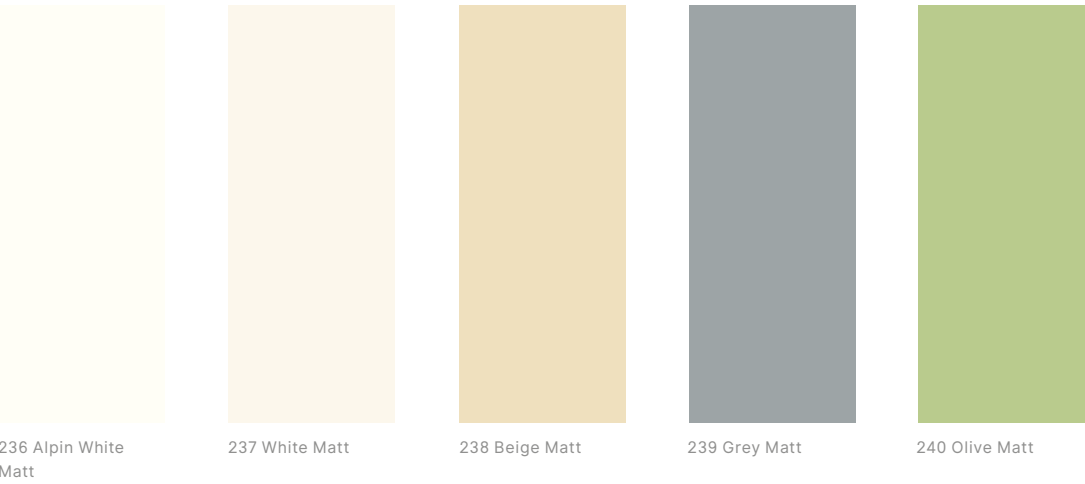
## Models



## Overview

- Antimicrobial and antibacterial properties
- Inherent silver ions
- Permanent protection against mould, bacteria and germs up to complete elimination
- No temporary decomposition due to synthetic ingredients
- Consistent quality standard

## Motifs



### 6 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.062612.XXX	9.826,-	10.878,-

### 11 mm PanElle Medicare, 1250 x 2750 mm

Surface	Order number Standard plate	Price per panel (single sale)	Price per panel (from 5 pieces)
Matt colours	706.112612.XXX	11.919,-	8.930,-

XXX: Colour code, see above

### Technical information

- MediCare panels are acrylic / vinyl wall panelling systems with active antimicrobial protection
- MediCare plates are highly resistant to chemicals
- Ideal wall cladding system for facilities with high hygienic standards



ANTIBAKTERIELL



DUSCHOLUX

# PanElle Click



### Overview

- Ideal alternative to round head profiles and silicone gaskets
- Almost invisible waterproof connection of PanElle plates
- Available for 11 mm PanElle Individual, Graphics, Designs, Objects, MediCare and photo print except PanElle Enlight

### Technical information

- The length of the connection profile 621943 is 2860 mm
- Please enclose a installation sketch with your order
- The installation tool 621944 is absolutely necessary for trouble-free handling

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning



Connection for wall panelling in thickness of 11 mm



Installation tool 621944

### PanElle Click for 11 mm plates

Description	Scape of delivery	Extra charge per plate
Connection profile 621943 PanElle Click	Side groove and 1 connection profile	739,-

Accessories	Price*
621944 Installation tool PanElle Click	2.662,-

\* Net/net Price

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

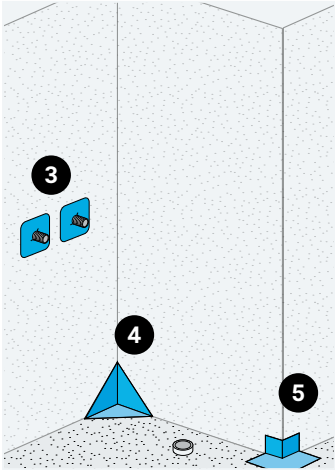
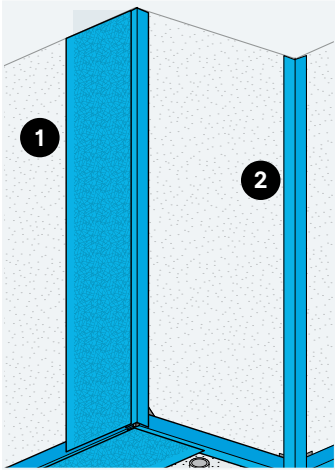
Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX



## PanElle Sealing system

according to DIN 18534

The elastic PanElle sealing system can be glued and grouted immediately after application. The system offers optimum, permanent protection against moisture. Due to the simple and fast handling a professional building sealing can be achieved with an additional sound decoupling. The system's combination has been tested by the building authorities.

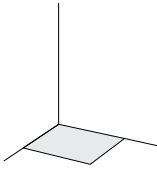
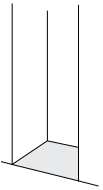
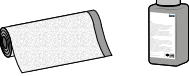

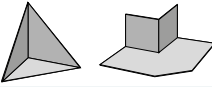



### Advantages

- Avoidance of structural damage in wet cell areas according to DIN 18534
- Protection against mould and moisture
- PanElle can be installed and grouted immediately
- Certified for use as building sealing according to building rules list
- Maximum thickness of the overlapping sealing strip: 0.4mm

### Processing

- Use wet cell primer or primer spray to prepare the substrate
- Processing temperature between +10°C und +35°C
- Pressing of the ribbons with the squeegee : min. 20 N/ mm2. Full bonding strength after 24h
- Wall and/or floor dust-free
- Load-bearing and dry substrate
- Not suitable for surfaces according to DIN 18195
- Storage dry, dust-free and protected from sun and UV light

## PanElle Sealing sets

	Refe- rence	Description	Dimension	Order number	Price per set
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for corner consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 15 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 1 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 1 x Primer spray 1 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000 500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752450	6.413,-
	1 2 3 4 5	PanElle sealing set for recess consisting of: 1 x Sealing strip set 20 m 1 x corner tape 2 x Wall sleeve 2 x Inner corner 2 x Outer corner 1 x Tub sealing tape set 2 x Primer spray 2 x Wet cell primer	2500x1000x1000x1000 500 mm 100 mm 120 mm 150 mm 50 mm 95 mm 500 ml 1 kg	752451	8.749,-
	1	Sealing strip set 1 x Sealing strip 15 m (Sealing strip and Scraper) 1 x PanElle Wet cell primer for approx. 7 m²	500 mm	752608	3.388,-
	2 3	Set Montage 1 x PanElle corner tape 15 m 3 x PanElle Wall sleeve	100 mm 120 mm	752609	1.961,-
	4 5	Set sealing corners 2 x PanElle Inner corner (pyramid) 2 x Outer corner	150 mm 50 mm	752610	896,-
		Set wall sealing tape 3.3 m without fleece	95 mm	752392	497,-
		PanElle Primer spray to increase the adhesive strength with problematic substrates. Sufficient for approx. 6 m², waiting time before further processing approx. 15 min.	500 ml	621903	654,-
		PanElle wet cell primer for the preparation of the bonding surfaces. Enough for about 7 m², Waiting time before further processing about 2 hours Ideal for substrates such as plas- terboard, wood, plaster, stone and screed.	1 kg	621902	242,-

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors



Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors







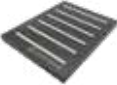
Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Accessories

Product		Colour	Order number	Price	Colour	Order number	Price
	Anodised aluminium edge	matt 6 mm	621720.070	412,-	matt 11 mm	621721.070	545,-
	2500 mm	bright 6 mm	621720.062	569,-	bright 11 mm	621721.062	678,-
	As a plate end of the cutting edge	black matt 6 mm	621720.248	1.077,-	black matt 11 mm	621721.248	1.259,-
	Inner corner profile anodised aluminium	matt 6 mm	621722.070	593,-	matt 11 mm	621723.070	726,-
	2500 mm	bright 6 mm	621722.062	739,-	bright 11 mm	621723.062	896,-
	For connecting the joints at inside angles	black matt 6 mm	621722.248	1.247,-	black matt 11 mm	621723.248	1.452,-
 6 mm 11 mm	Outer corner profile anodised aluminium	matt 6 mm	621724.070	509,-	matt 11 mm	621725.070	630,-
	2500 mm	bright 6 mm	621724.062	666,-	bright 11 mm	621725.062	799,-
	For connecting the joints at outside angles	black matt 6 mm	621724.248	1.174,-	black matt 11 mm	621725.248	1.356,-
	Anodised aluminium butt joint profile	matt 6 mm	621726.070	448,-	matt 11 mm	621727.070	569,-
	2500 mm	bright 6 mm	621726.062	593,-	bright 11 mm	621727.062	714,-
	To connect the joints on flat surfaces	black matt 6 mm	621726.248	1.102,-	black matt 11 mm	621727.248	1.307,-
	Square profile 2500 mm	matt 6 mm	621787.070	751,-	matt 11 mm	621788.070	835,-
	End pieces (2 pieces)	matt 6 mm	621789.070	484,-	matt 11 mm	621790.070	545,-
	Square profile 2500 mm	bright 6 mm	621787.062	920,-	bright 11 mm	621788.062	981,-
	End pieces (2 pieces)	bright 6 mm	621789.062	569,-	bright 11 mm	621790.062	605,-
	Joint compound matt for PanElle	White Glossy	621736.001	605,-	Dark-Grey	621736.225	605,-
	Individual butt joints (as alternative to profiles) 300 ml, for approx. 5 m	Grey	621736.223	605,-	Metallic	621736.226	605,-
		Mint	621736.224*	605,-	Burnt Orange	621736.228*	605,-
	2-component glue		621731	1.174,-			
	Glue for full-surface bonding. 3.9 kg are sufficient for approx. 2.5 m² on flat surfaces. If sealing fleece is used, more glue should be included.						
	Construction glue		621732	303,-			
	Glue for small areas and repairs						
	Special tape		621733	751,-			
	For attaching smaller panels, 66 m						
	Proficlean		621728	412,-			
	Highly active cleaner for removing uncured glue, 500 ml						
	Fugenfix mounting aid		621760	557,-			
	Spacers for optimum joint width (min. 3 mm)						
	Mounting magnet Ø 75 mm, 4 magnets for temporary mounting on pre-wall installation systems		621734	3.001,-			
	PanElle Stone repair kit for surface repairs 621984		621984	2.481,-			

\* Only as long as in stock.

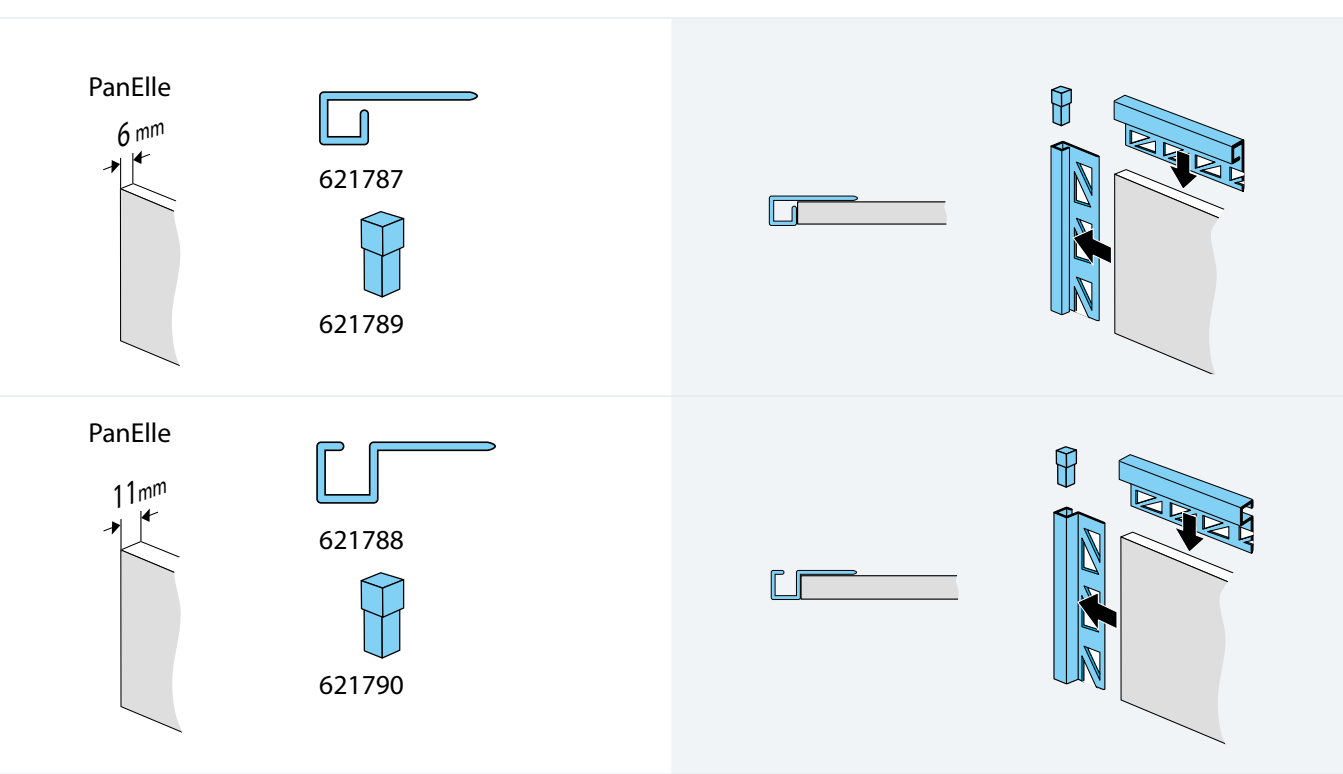
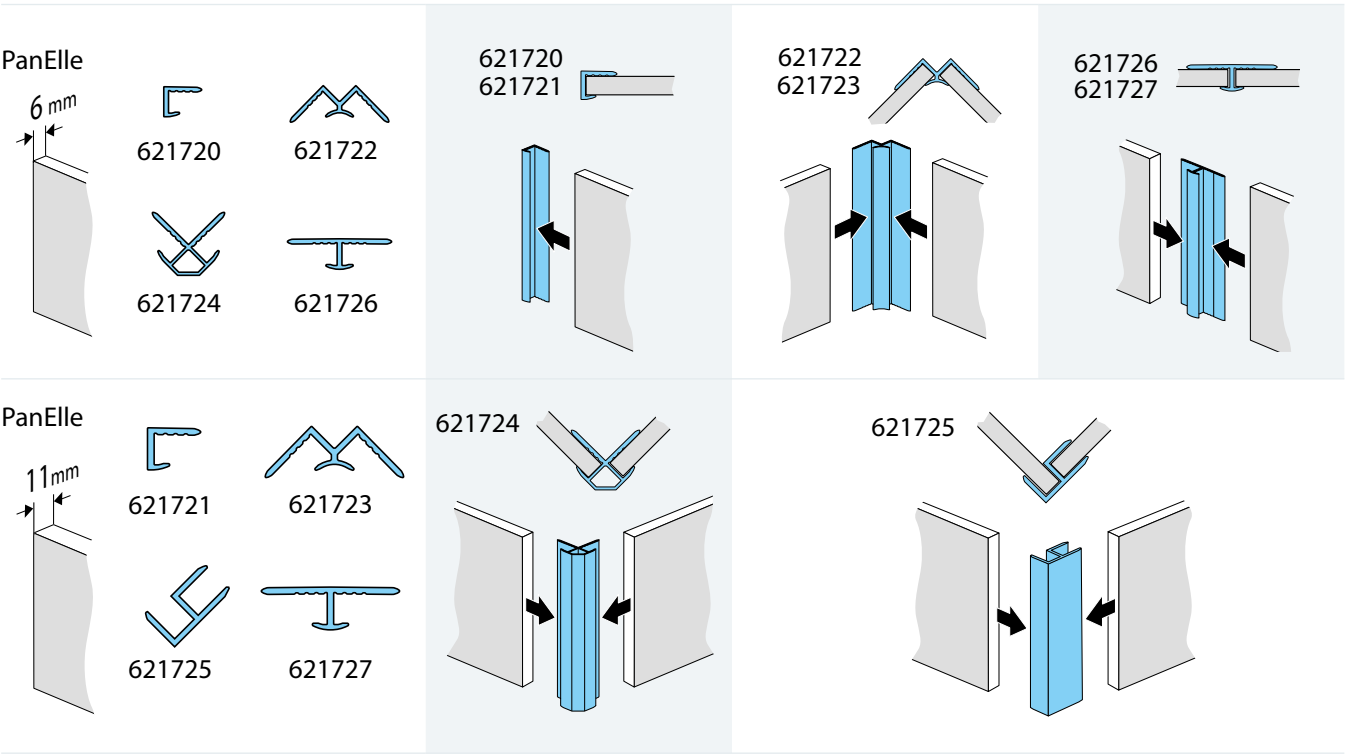
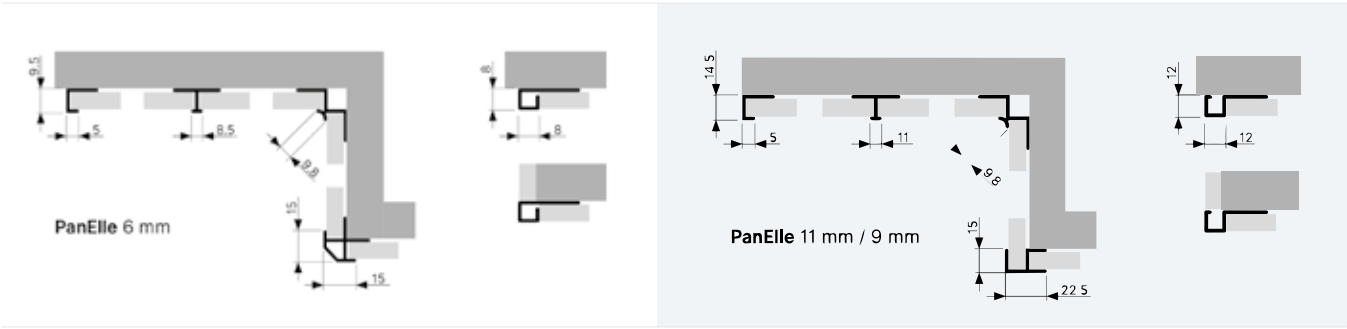
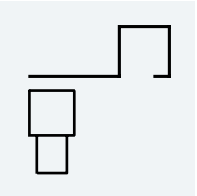
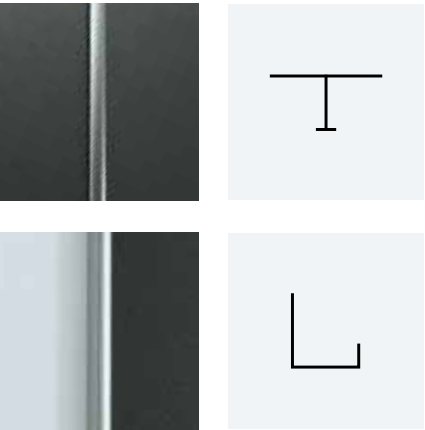
Product		Ø mm	Order number	Price	Ø mm	Order number	Price
	Magnetic holders, 4 magnets for rigid fixing of pre-wall installation systems		621735	1.065,-			
	Hole circular saw with granulate coating in 12 different sizes	16	621738	1.065,-,-	54	621744	1.198,-
	The granulate coating prevents a possible shelling-out of the panel edge.	20	621739	1.065,-,-	60	621745	1.198,-
		25	621740	1.065,-,-	70	621746	1.501,-
		32	621741	1.065,-,-	73	621747	1.501,-
		44	621742	1.198,-	83	621748	1.501,-
		51	621743	1.198,-	102	621749	1.501,-
	Holder for hole circular saw	16 - 25	621821	557,-			
		32 - 102	621822	1.198,-			
	Circular saw blade for plastic materials for AEG, Atlas Copco, Bosch, Elektra Beckum, Elu/deWalt, Fein, Festool, Haffner, HolzHer, Mafell, Makita, Metabo, Narex, Protool, Skil, Scheer						
	HW:160x2.5x20,Z56,FZ/TR		621763	2.191,-			
	HW:190x2.8x30,Z68,FZ/TR		621764	2.493,-			
	HW:210x2.4x30,Z64,FZ/TR		621765	2.699,-			
	HW:165x2,2x20,Z48,FZ/TR		621766	3.304,-			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Individual, incl. profile sample		752353	823,-*			
	Sample suitcase PanElle Objects & Medi-Care, incl. profile sample		752345	823,-*			
	Sample stands PanElle Individual		752508	823,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Designs		752708	823,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics I (718 Flowers, 723 Cubes, 728 Lines, 733 Trigon) with base plate.		752614	823,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Graphics II 738 (Loops, 739 Tubes, 740 Honey Comb, 741 Lollypop) with base plate.		752707	823,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Stone		752524	823,-*			
	Sample stands A4 PanElle Haptics		752706	823,-*			
	Sample PanElle photo print in A4 (1 panel 11 mm)		204144.708	823,-*			
	Base plate anthracite for six PanElle patterns in A4, 11 mm		301328	823,-*			

\* Prices are net/net



DUSCHOLUX

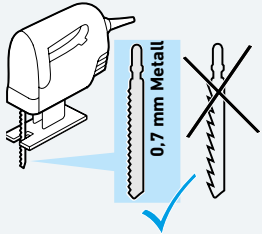
# Range of profiles






# Ordering information and required tools


Required tools



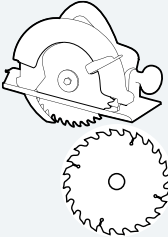
Compass saw



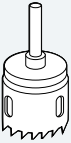
Glass drill



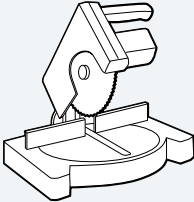
Tile drills



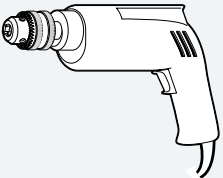
Plunge saw blades  
(see accessories)



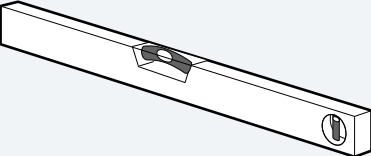
Circular hole saws  
(see accessories)



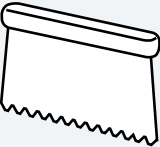
Cross-cut saw  
(optional)



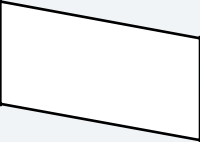
Drill machine



Water level



Notched spatula  
> Part of  
2-component glue  
621731



Scraper

Walls and pre-walls can be easily clad with PanElle. Existing fittings and sanitary installations are simply reinstalled in front of the new wall after dismantling. The innovative bonding technology guarantees quick and easy installation. New floor plans can thus also be realised at low cost.

**Processing**

- The panels can be cut on site with an plunge saw
- Holes and cuts always have to be made from the visible side. Please use our circular hole saws with granulate coating to avoid microcracks.

**Profile or joint connections**

For butt joints and corner joints you can choose between:

- Profile connections with aluminium profiles, anodised matt or bright
- Joint connections in the standard PanElle Individual plate colours

**Bonding technology**

Choose between three bonding techniques depending on the application and substrate:

- 2-component glue for tiles and uneven surfaces
- Construction glue for small areas and repairs
- Special tape for exhibitions and showrooms, dry construction / pre-wall mounting
- Special cut-to-size plates, e.g. for cisterns, on request
- The mounting magnets can be used as covers for cisterns or for inspection openings

DUSCHOLUX

# Storage and assembly

A few steps for the craftsman



- 01**  
Bath before the renovation
- 02**  
Assemble drywall construction (if necessary)
- 03**  
Cut PanElle plates to size, consider cut-outs and holes
- 04**  
Prepare substrate, apply glue over entire surface and install plates

## Installation video



PanElle Basic

# Cleaning instructions

## Cleaning

Liquid cleaning agents and water are very suitable for cleaning the plate. On the non-porous surface, the best results are achieved with water mixed with some household detergent or window cleaner and a soft lint-free cloth. High-quality microfibre cloths can also be used. You can also clean the surface with a glass scraper. The surface should not be wiped dry.

## Cleaning of stubborn dirt

For heavier soiling, especially greasy ones, benzene-free pure petrol (benzine for washing) can also be used.

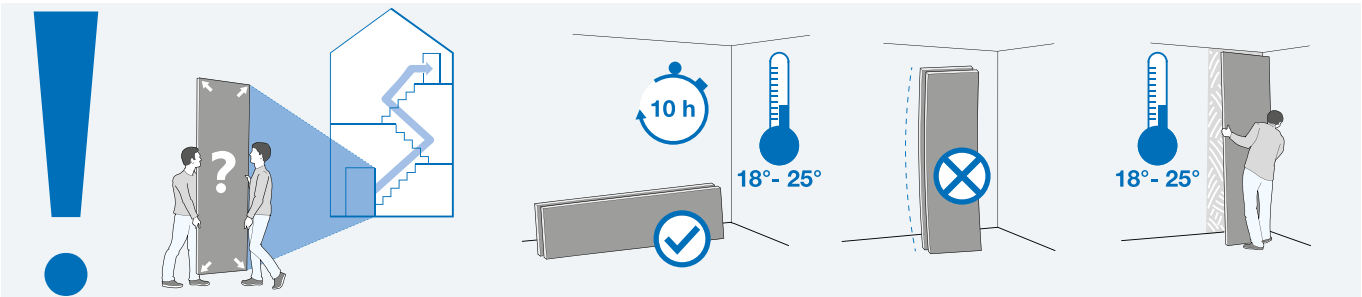


## Unsuitable cleaning agents

It is advisable to avoid mechanical cleaning processes, e.g. with the use of:

- Razor blades
- Knives
- Scraper
- Abrasive cleaning sponges (e.g. ScotchBrite)
- Stainless steel pot cleaner

This can cause scratches and damage the abrasion-resistant coating. Abrasive cleaning agents are generally not suitable for cleaning PanElle.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Technical facts

## PanElle Individual and Objects

PanElle Individual, Graphics, Designs, Photo Prints, Enlight and Objects are multi-layer plate materials, scratch-resist-ant coated on hard foam carrier plates with 1-2 mm acrylic. The surface coating offers high resistance to abrasion and cleaning agents. Due to the special coating, the optics are retained even under heavy use.

### Technical facts for PanElle Individual and Objects

Physical properties	Standard	Reference values
Mechanical strength		
Tensile strength	DIN EN ISO 527	67,5 Mpa
Modulus of elasticity	DIN EN ISO 527	3450 Mpa
Impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m2]	ISO 179/1aU	15 – 16
Notched bar impact strength (Charpy) [kJ/m2]	ISO 179/1eA	2,5 – 3,0
Flexural strength [MPa]	ISO 178 (2 mm/min)	31,5 – 32,0
Coefficient of expansion [104/K]	DIN 53 752	6 – 10 <sup>-5</sup>
Vicat Softening Point [°C]	ISO 306 (B 50)	54 – 57
Thermal properties		
Building material class	DIN 4102	B2
Heat deflection temperature [°C]	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Water absorption [%]	ISO 62 (after 216h)	0,8
Fire behaviour	DIN 4102	B2
Smoke density	AITM 2.0007 / FAR 25.853	
Toxicity	AITM 3.0005	
Optical properties		
Transmission ratio	DIN 4102	B2
Yellowing	ISO 75-2 (1,8 Mpa)	58
Abrasion resistance of the coating		
Abrasion resistance after friction wheel process (100 cycles, 5.4 N, C5-10F)	ISO 9352	<3
Sand trickle test	DIN 52348	2,3
Pencil hardness	DIN EN 13523-4	5H
Bonding strength	DIN EN ISO 2409	GT

Chemical resistance according to DIN EN 12720	Testing period
Aceton	>24 h
Petrol	>24 h
Disinfectants	>24 h
Ethanol (96%)	>24 h
Ethylacetet and Butylacetet (1:1)	>24 h
Isopropanol	>24 h
Methanol	>24 h
Sodium carbonate (10%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (15%)	>24 h
Sodium chloride (30%)	>24 h
Hydrochloric acid (32%)	>24 h
Sulphuric acid (30%)	>24 h
Toluol	>24 h

# Overview Bathtubs

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs



















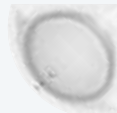






Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

	Rectangular baths	Oval baths	Corner baths	Hexagonal baths	
Individual	<div><div><div>Formia Free 1700 x 750 mm</div></div><div><div>Ancona 110 1700 x 750 mm Ancona 112 1800 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Ancona 2259 1800 x 800 mm Ancona 2269 1900 x 900 mm</div></div></div> <div><div><div>Ancona Free-line 118 1800 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Formia Wall 1700 x 850 mm</div></div><div><div>Ancona Vario 242 1800 x 800 mm Ancona Vario 243 1700 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Step-in Pure 1600 x 750 mm 1700 x 750 mm 1800 x 800 mm</div></div></div>			<div><div><div>Malaga 460 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 470 1750 x 1100 mm</div></div><div><div>Malaga 461 1550 x 1050 mm Malaga 471 1750 x 1100 mm</div></div></div>	
Prime-line	<div><div><div>Prime-line 260 1700 x 750 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 262 1800 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 264 1700 x 750 mm</div></div></div> <div><div><div>Prime-line 261 1800 x 750 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 263 1900 x 800 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 265 1700 x 750 mm</div></div></div>	<div><div><div>Prime-line 257 1800 x 800 mm Prime-line 259 2000 x 900 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line Free 1800 x 900 mm 2000 x 900 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line Wall 1800 x 900 mm</div></div></div>	<div><div><div>Prime-line 245 1400 mm</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 251 1600 x 1000 mm Prime-line 252 mirrored</div></div><div><div>Prime-line 253 1700 x 1200 mm Prime-line 254 mirrored</div></div></div> <div><div><div>Prime-line 255 1900 x 900 mm</div></div></div>		
Piccolo	<div><div><div>Piccolo 155/156 1600 x 750/600 mm Piccolo 157/158 1750 x 750/600 mm</div></div><div><div>Piccolo 163/164 1600 x 750/500 mm Piccolo 167/168 1650 x 750/500 mm Piccolo 173/174 1750 x 750/500 mm</div></div><div><div>Piccolo 180/181 1750 x 800/500 mm</div></div></div>				



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Formia



## Overview

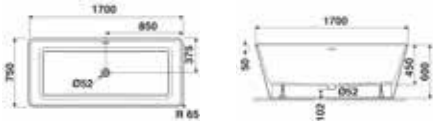
- Rectangular bathtub made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available as freestanding version and for wall connection
- Matt appearance and natural feel
- Central drain with chrome cover
- Spacious interior, suitable for bathing for two

## Basic features

	Bathtub colour
237 White Matt	<div><div></div></div>

# Formia Free

Rectangular bathtub freestanding



Top view

View

## Bathtub

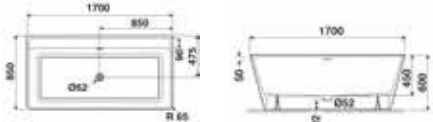
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
1700	750	450	367	136	618.351100	53.083,-

## Note

**Installation height:** Installation height bathtub 600 mm.  
**Equipment:** The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

# Formia Wall

Rectangular bathtub for wall connection



Top view

View

## Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective vol-ume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
1700	850	450	371	125	618.352200	53.083,-

## Accessory

Identification	Order number	Price
Hole drilling for bath tub rim fitting (max. 5 pcs.)	699.902910	2.796,-

## Note

**Installation height:** Installation height bathtub 600 mm.  
**Equipment:** The drain and overflow fitting with click-clack valve is included in the scope of delivery (pre-assembled).

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Ancona



## Overview

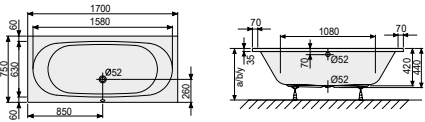
- Individual rectangular bathtubs
- Premium reclining comfort, high interior depth
- Clear shape and a lot of aesthetics

## Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Handle and neck cushion.	

# Ancona 110

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

## Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	420	135	20	-/-	603.110000	11.725,-

## Accessory

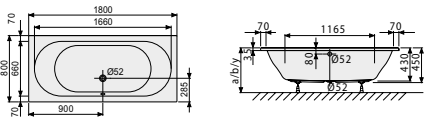
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

## Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

# Ancona 112

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

## Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	430	170	25	-/-	603.112000	12.282,-

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

## Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 640 mm.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

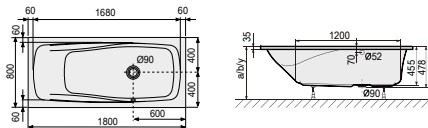
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Ancona Free-line 118

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

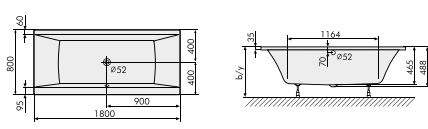
View

Bathtub								
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy	
1800	800	455	200	20	-/-	603.118000	969,-	

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330110	8.725,-
Rotaplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330030	3.534,-
Piedini Bathtub (regolabili da 70 a 110 mm)		699.900140	932,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

# Ancona 2259

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

View

Bathtub								
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy	
1800	800	465	260	25	-/-	603.225900	11.568,-	

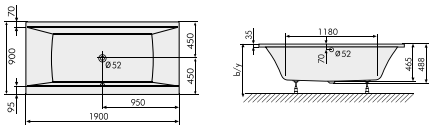
Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	787,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub 585 mm.  
90 mm drain valve required.  
**Overflow fitting:** Drillings for over-flow fitting are also on opposite side possible. To indicate at order. Drain fittings require extension.

# Ancona 2269

Rectangular bathtub



Top view

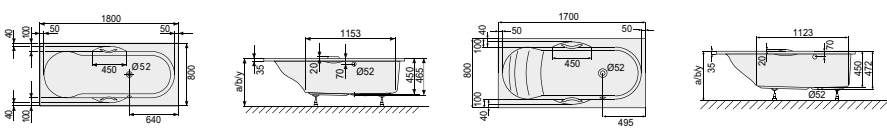
View

Bathtub								
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy	
1900	900	465	311	27	-/-	603.226900	12.669,-	

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	787,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

# Ancona Vario 242/243

Rectangular bathtub ergonomically shaped



Top view 603.242000

View 603.242000

Top view 603.243000

View 603.243000

Bathtub								
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy	
1700	800	450	160	21	-/-	603.243000	15.585,-	
1800	800	450	170	22	optional/-	603.242000	16.263,-	

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
2 bathtub handles	078 Chrome Glossy		incl.

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub 600 mm.  
Drain fittings require extension.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Malaga



## Overview

- Corner bath variations for peak bathing comfort with optimal exploitation of space
- Optimal comfort by premium reclining comfort and high interior depth
- Optimal comfort and aesthetic form

## Basic features

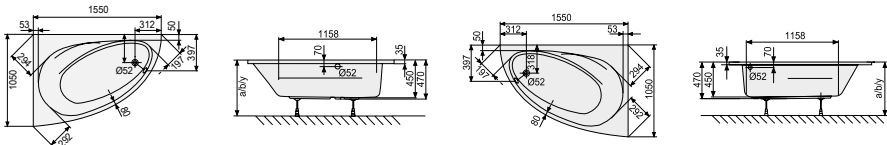
	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

## Special features

Movable panel, handle and neck cushion.

# Malaga 460/461

Corner bathtub asymmetrical



Top view 600.460000		View 600.460000		Top view 600.461000		View 600.461000	
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1550	1050	450	150	38	incl./optional	600.460000	24.079,-
						600.461000	

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 460/461 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.926000 699.926100	8.785,-
---	--------------------------	---------

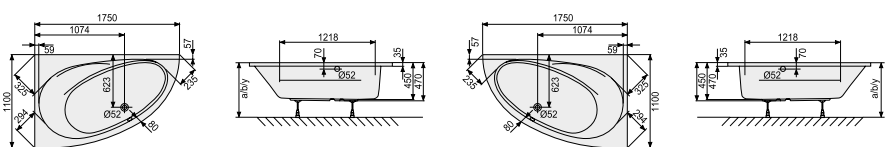
Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

# Malaga 470/471

Corner bathtub



Top view 600.470000		View 600.470000		Top view 600.471000		View 600.471000	
Bathtub							
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	1100	450	170	45	incl./optional	600.470000	23.874,-
						600.471000	

Incl. pre-mounted tub frame. (Price reduction of EUR 500,- without tub frame)

Panel for Malaga 470/471 (removable with magnetic holder)	699.927000 699.927100	9.656,-
---	--------------------------	---------

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not possible anymore.

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900100	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm  
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

## Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 660 mm  
b = installation height bathtub with panel 600 mm.

Seat depth of top edge bathtub = 210 mm. It can give overhangs in combination with removable panel. In conjunction with removable panel installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Individual-  
Bathtubs

Individual-  
Bathtubs



DUSCHOLUX

# Piccolo Bathtub for small bathrooms



### Overview

- Bathtub for small spaces for small bathrooms
- High lying comfort
- Inside depths 430-450 mm

### Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Neck cushion.	

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

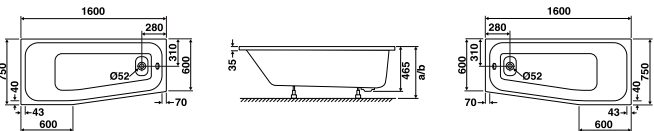
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

# Piccolo 155/156

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.155000

View 608.155000

Top view 608.156000

### Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750/600	430	200	23	608.155000	11.011,-
1600	600/750	430	200	23	608.156000	

### Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	2.614,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	6.317,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	569,00,-

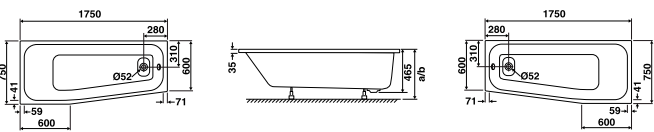
### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.

**Features:** 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

# Piccolo 157/158

bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.157000

View 608.157000

Top view 608.158000

### Bathtub

Length	Width	Depth	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	750/600	430	220	25	608.157000	11.762,-
1750	600/750	430	220	25	608.158000	

### Accessory

	Order number	Price
Geberit push-control drain and overflow fitting	699.330220	2.614,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting with water inlet	699.330240	6.317,-
Multiplex drain and overflow fitting	699.330230	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)	699.900110	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	569,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 580 mm/max. 620 mm.

**Features:** 4-5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

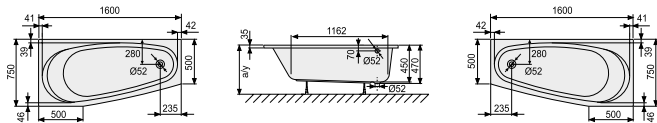
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Piccolo 163/164

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.163000

View 608.163000

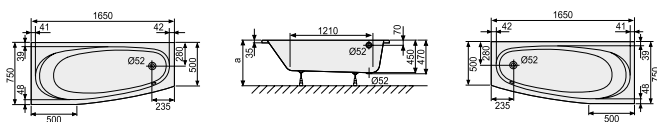
Top view 608.164000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1600	750	450	100	20	608.163000 608.164000	11.411,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

# Piccolo 167/168

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.167000

View 608.167000

Top view 608.168000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1650	750	440	100	22	608.167000 608.168000	11.229,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

**Bathtub support:** Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 163: Part no. 17.153.773, Model 164: Part no. 17.153.775. Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

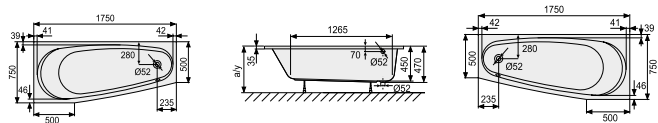
### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

**Bathtub support:** Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 167: Part no. 17.052.831, Model 168: Part no. 17.052.829. Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

# Piccolo 173/174

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.173000

View 608.173000

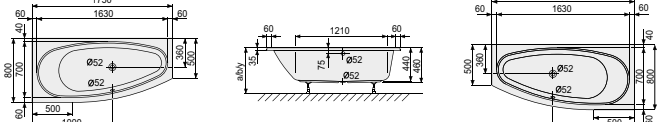
Top view 608.174000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	750	450	150	22	608.173000 608.174000	12.197,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

# Piccolo 180/181

Bathtub for small bathrooms



Top view 608.180000

View 608.180000

Top view 608.181000

Bathtub						
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1750	800	440	140	20	608.180000 608.181000	15.198,-

Accessory			
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900110	787,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	incl.

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm.

**Bathtub support:** Tub combined with bathtub support from the company Poresta Model 173: Part no. 17.153.774, Model 174: Part no. 17.153.776. Bathtub support please order separately at the company Poresta. No delivery by DUSCHOLUX possible. In connection with bathtub support please use drain and overflow fitting from the company Poresta 18.200.052.

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height min. 590 mm/max. 650 mm. Drain fittings require extension.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Prime-line



## View

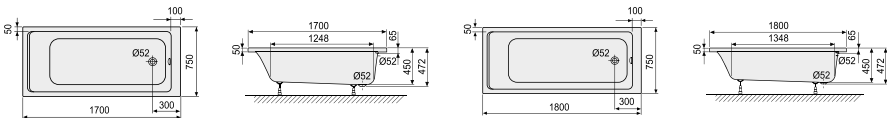
- Bathtub series for sophisticated demands
- Wide range
- Prime-line Free, freestanding oval bathtub with panel
- Modern and straight optic
- Premium reclining comfort

## Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	
Special features	
Handle and neck cushion.	

# Prime-line 260/261

Rectangular bathtub



Top view 615.260000      View 615.260000      Top view 615.261000      View 615.261000

## Bathtub

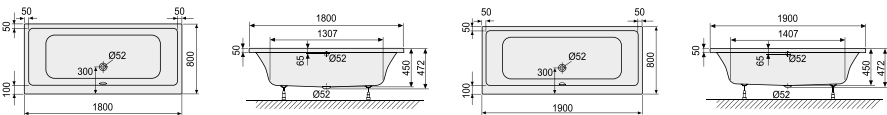
Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	450	170	19	-/-	615.260000	8.543,-
1800			190	22		615.261000	9.523,-

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	847,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

# Prime-line 262/263

Rectangular bathtub Duoform



Top view 615.262000      View 615.262000      Top view 615.263000      View 615.263000

## Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	450	185	24	-/-	615.262000	10.237,-
1900			205	27	-/-	615.263000	10.419,-

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	847,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

## Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

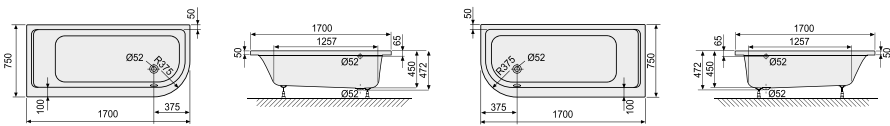
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Prime-line 264/265

Rectangular bathtub soft-corner 1



Top view 615.264000      View 615.264000      Top view 615.265000      View 615.265000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	750	450	150	18	-/-	615.264000	9.801,-
						615.265000	

Accessory

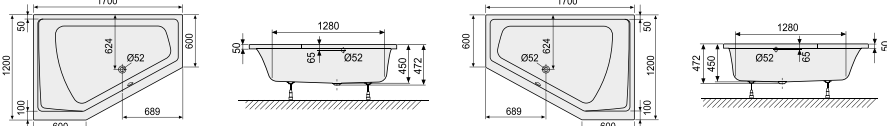
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	847,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

# Prime-line 253/254

Corner bathtub asymmetric



Top view 615.253000      View 615.253000      Top view 615.254000      View 615.254000

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1700	1200	450	245	31	optional/-	615.253000	12.282,-
						615.254000	

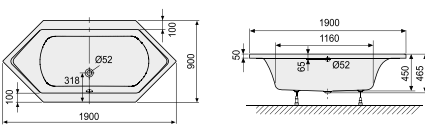
Multi-foot frame	699.300081	7.829,-
------------------	------------	---------

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	847,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

# Prime-line 255

Hexagonal bathtub



Top view      View

Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1900	900	450	215	25	-/-	615.255000	10.939,-

Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	847,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

Note

Installation height: a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

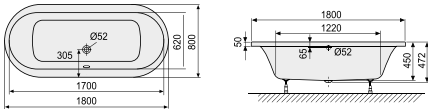
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Prime-line 257

Oval Bathtub



Top view

View

## Bathtub

Length	Width B1	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	800	450	155	20	-/-	615.257000	10.334,-

## Accessory

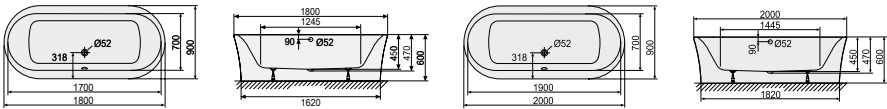
	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	847,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010	1.852,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub min. 600 mm/max. 655 mm.

# Prime-line Free

freestanding oval bathtub with moulded panel



Top view 615.257100

View 615.257100

Top view 615.259100

View 615.259100

## Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	900	450	175	45	incl./incl.	615.257100	45.448,-
2000	900	450	200	50	incl./incl.	615.259100	49.768,-

## Accessory

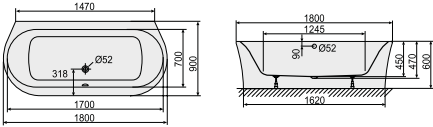
Bathtub da bagno	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330200	11.205,-
Set of sound-insulating tub feet (12 pcs.)		699.30016	4.356,-

## Option

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Free	125 Ruby Red	5.349,-
Panel Black for Prime-line Free	076 Black Glossy	5.349,-

# Prime-line Wall

Oval bathtub for wall connection with moulded panel



Top view

View

## Bathtub

Length	Width	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1800	900	450	175	43	incl./incl.	615.257200	44.541,-

## Accessory

Bathtub	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330200	11.205,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Set of sound-insulating tray feet (12 pcs.)		699.300160	4.356,-

## Options

Panel	Colour	Price
Panel Black for Prime-line Wall	076 Black Glossy	5.349,-
Panel Ruby Red for Prime-line Wall	125 Ruby Red	5.349,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub 600 mm. Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

## Soundproof tub feet



### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height bathtub 600 mm. Incl. pre-mounted drain and overflow fitting.

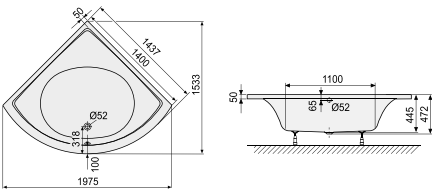
## Soundproof tub feet



DUSCHOLUX

# Prime-line 245

Corner bathtub



Top view

View

**Bathtub**

Leg length	Depths	Effective volume liter	Weight kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1400	445	220	34	optional / optional	615.245000	13.794,-

Multi-foot frame	699.300081	7.829,-
Panel for Prime-line 245 incl. feet and installation material	699.151010	13.794,-

Attention: at the order the panel will be adjusted to the bathtub. A later order/mounting is not anymore possible.

**Accessory**

Bathtub	Colour	Order number	Price
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting with water supply	078 Chrome Glossy	699.970010	6.317,-
Multiplex Trio drain and overflow fitting	078 Chrome Glossy	699.979000	2.166,-
Bathtub feet (adjustable from 130 - 185 mm)		699.900150	847,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-
Bore-holes for filling fixtures (according to specification)		699.902900	1.186,-
Bore-holes for handles		699.900900	1.247,-
Handle	078 Chrome Glossy	699.310010.078	1.852,-

**Note**

PanElle in 001 White Glossy. The movable panel overlap the tub by about 20 mm. In connection with panel the installation is only possible in front of tiled wall.

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

## Material

Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Savona



## View

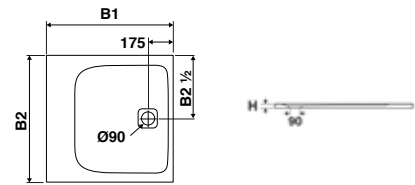
- Flush-mounted shower floors made of DUSCHOLUX Bestone
- Available in White Matt and Cement Grey
- Pleasant, natural haptics
- The silky matt, antibacterial surface is easy to clean
- High slip resistance according to DIN 51097, Class C
- Chemical resistant according to DIN EN 14527
- Temperature shock resistant according to DIN EN 14527

## Shower floor

	Acrylic tub colour
237 White Matt	●
267 Cement Grey	●

# Savona Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

## Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Weight kg	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
900	900	28	11	112	26	678.941802	9.741,-
1200	900	34	19	118	38	678.948802	11.774,-
1400	900	38	23	122	46	678.944802	13.347,-
1600	800	42	28	126	52	678.961802	13.565,-
1600	900	42	28	126	57	678.954802	14.508,-

## Shower floor made to measure

Length B1	Width B2	Height H	Depths	Installation height	Order number	Price 237 White Matt
700-900	800-900	28	11	112	678.941902	12.161,-
1000-1200	800-900	34	19	118	678.948902	14.194,-
1200-1400	800-900	38	23	122	678.944902	15.767,-
1400-1600	700-800	42	28	126	678.961902	15.997,-
1400-1600	800-900	42	28	126	678.954902	16.953,-

## Special features

	Extra charge
267 Colour shower floor Cement Grey	1.803,-

## Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330260	1.150,-
Installation frame up to 1200 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300180	2.396,-
Installation frame up to 1600 x 900 mm (height adjustment 83 - 160 mm)	699.300170	3.292,-
Sealing set	752241	2.166,-

## Note

**Installation:** For flush-mounted installation or mounted on the floor (observe DIN 18534). For a perfect fit we recommend the 90 mm drain fitting, order no. 699.330260. When using an alternative please check the fit with the Savona drain cover before installation!

Material for care and repair can be found at the very back in the "Accessories" chapter



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Fjord



### Overview

- Floor-level shower floors made of mineral cast
- Innovative asymmetric design
- Slim drain chanel with cover in colour of shower floor
- Four different colours
- Easy to clean by closed surface

### Technical information

- For floor-level installation or mounted on the floor
- Installation height from 135 mm
- Drain capacity 48 L/min
- Drain fitting and shower tray feet inclusive

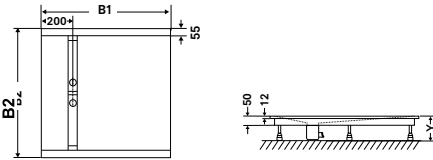
### Basic features

	Shower floor colour
229 Black Galaxy	●
221 Brown Sand	●
220 Grey Sky	●
237 White Matt	●

12 mm mineral cast, mass-coloured.

# Fjord Shower floor

Rectangular shape



Top view

View

### Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C	Installation height	Weight kg	Colour	Order number	Price
900	900	18	135 mm	27	237 White Matt	674.941702.237	12.887,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	220 Grey Sky	674.941702.220	
	900	18	135 mm	27	221 Brown Sand	674.941702.221	13.625,-
	900	18	135 mm	27	229 Black Galaxy	674.941702.229	
1000	900	20	140 mm	28	237 White Matt	674.949702.237	13.698,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	220 Grey Sky	674.949702.220	
	900	20	140 mm	28	221 Brown Sand	674.949702.221	14.775,-
	900	20	140 mm	28	229 Black Galaxy	674.949702.229	
1000	1000	20	145 mm	36	237 White Matt	674.945702.237	15.706,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.945702.220	
	1000	20	145 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.945702.221	16.795,-
	1000	20	145 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.945702.229	
1200	900	26	145 mm	35	237 White Matt	674.948702.237	15.501,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	220 Grey Sky	674.948702.220	
	900	26	145 mm	35	221 Brown Sand	674.948702.221	16.795,-
	900	26	145 mm	35	229 Black Galaxy	674.948702.229	
1200	1000	26	150 mm	38	237 White Matt	674.950702.237	17.497,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	220 Grey Sky	674.950702.220	
	1000	26	150 mm	38	221 Brown Sand	674.950702.221	18.731,-
	1000	26	150 mm	38	229 Black Galaxy	674.950702.229	
1400	900	31	150 mm	36	237 White Matt	674.944702.237	17.497,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	220 Grey Sky	674.944702.220	
	900	31	150 mm	36	221 Brown Sand	674.944702.221	19.106,-
	900	31	150 mm	36	229 Black Galaxy	674.944702.229	
1400	1000	31	155 mm	40	237 White Matt	674.960702.237	19.481,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	220 Grey Sky	674.960702.220	
	1000	31	155 mm	40	221 Brown Sand	674.960702.221	21.079,-
	1000	31	155 mm	40	229 Black Galaxy	674.960702.229	

### Accessory

	Order number	Price
Tray support set for Fjord	699.300121	6.292,-
Sealing set	752241	2.166,-
Care and polishing set	699.903010	714,-

### Tray support set and sealing set



### Soundproof tub feet



White Matt

Grey Sky



Brown Sand

Black Galaxy



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Free Base 2



## View

- Ultra-flat shower floors
- New design with flush drain cover
- Position of drain can be chosen individual
- Numerous rectangular and square standard sizes

## Technical information

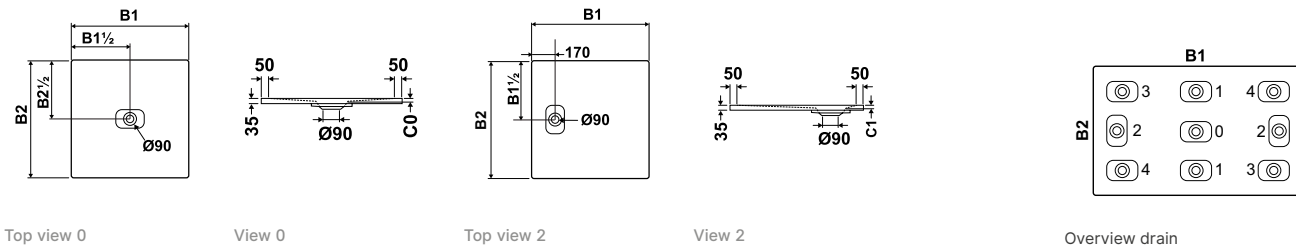
- Optional with set for special floor-level installation
- Installation height of 65 mm with installation set
- Reduced installation height with special drain fitting

## Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

# Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape



## Shower floor

Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy drain 0	Price 001 White Glossy drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X3	7.478,-	8.204,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X3	7.744,-	8.483,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X3	8.168,-	8.894,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X3	8.168,-	8.894,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X3	8.858,-	9.584,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X3	9.148,-	9.886,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X3	9.438,-	10.164,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X3	9.995,-	10.721,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X3	11.278,-	993,-
	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x3	12.742,-	13.468,-
1400	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X3	11.241,-	
1600	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X3	12.790,-	
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X3	12.113,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X3	12.935,-	
1800	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X3	13.093,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

## Accessory

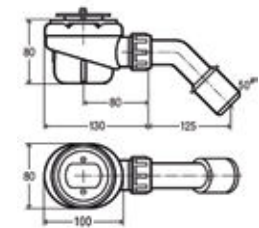
	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Sealing set	752241	2.166,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	569,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	3.243,-

\*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm

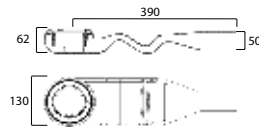
Overview drain  
position (X= 0-4)

**Availability:** Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock. Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

**Installation height:** The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078. Installation height for drain 2-4 on request. The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078

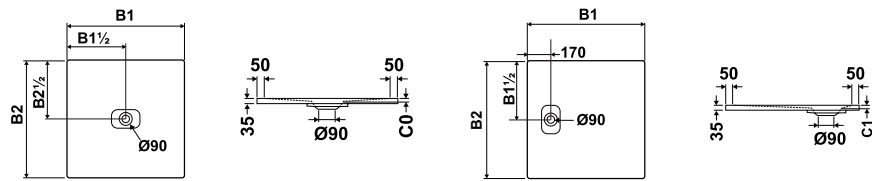


Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

DUSCHOLUX

# Free Base 2 Shower floor

Rectangular shape with installation set

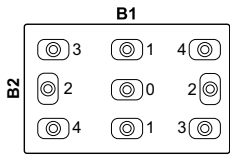


Top view 0

View 0

Top view 2

View 2



Overview drain position (X= 0-4).

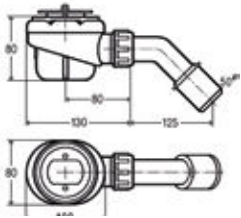
**Availability:** Free Base 2 with drain position is 0 available from stock.

Drain positions 1-4 have a delivery time of about 5-6 weeks.

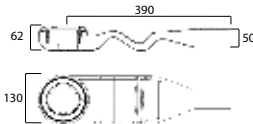
**Installation height:** The specified installation height refers to the standard drain positions 0 and 1 including drain fitting 699.330170.078. Installation height for drain 2-4 on request.

The ultra-flat drain fitting reduces the installation height by 20 mm.

**Set for installation:** Styrofoam made of PUR 2K / EPS 60 with factory glued sealing strip.



Drain fitting 90 mm, drain capacity 38.4 L/min 699.330170.078



Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm, drain capacity 42 L/min 699.330250.078.

## Shower floor

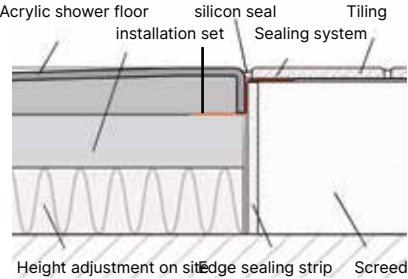
Length B1	Width B2	Depths C0/C1	Installation height drain 0/1	Weight kg	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy drain 0	Price 001 White Glossy drain 1-4
900	750	7/11	125/129	15	677.9405X4	11.532,-	12.258,-
	800	7/12	125/130	15	677.9425X4	11.822,-	12.560,-
	900	7/14	126/132	16	677.9415X4	12.318,-	13.044,-
1000	800	8/12	126/130	16	677.9465X4	13.153,-	13.891,-
	900	8/14	126/132	16	677.9495X4	13.879,-	14.617,-
	1000	8/16	128/134	18	677.9455X4	14.448,-	15.174,-
1200	800	10/12	128/130	18	677.9475X4	14.690,-	15.428,-
	900	10/14	128/132	19	677.9485X4	15.392,-	16.118,-
	1000	10/16	128/134	20	677.9505X4	16.892,-	17.618,-
	1200	10/20	130/138	23	677.9575x4	19.675,-	20.401,-
1400	900	12/14	130/132	23	677.9445X4	18.187,-	
1600	900	14/14	132/132	26	677.9545X4	20.220,-	
1700	750	16/11	133/129	25	677.9515X4	19.699,-	
	900	16/14	133/132	28	677.9555X4	21.563,-	
1800	800	18/12	134/130	28	677.9525X4	21.200,-	

X: see overview order numbers top right

## Accessory

	Order number	Price
Drain fitting 90 mm	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)	699.900300	569,-
Drain fitting ultra-flat 90 mm*	699.330250.078	3.243,-

\*with the ultra-flat drain fitting the installation height can be reduced by 20 mm



The additional installation set ensures a secure construction waterproofing

DUSCHOLUX

# Ancona



### Overview

- Classic rectangular shower floor

### Technical information

- Internal Depths of 50 mm

### Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

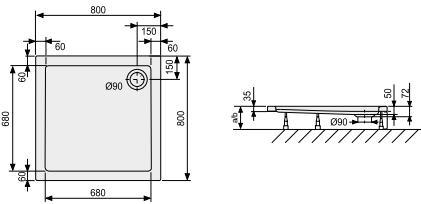
Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

# Ancona Trend 640

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

### Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
800	800	50	12	-/-	663.640003	6.232,-
			14	incl./-	663.640002	7.696,-
			15	incl./incl.	663.640001	10.285,-

### Accessory

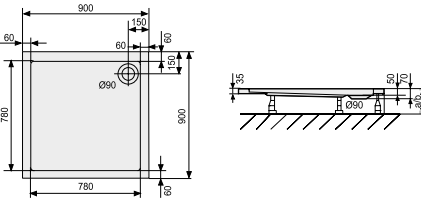
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.235,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	872,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height  
shower floor 170 mm  
b = installation height shower floor with  
panel 170 mm.  
**Installation:** Installation with panel  
only in front of tiled wall.

# Ancona Trend 641

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

### Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
900	900	50	17	-/-	663.641003	6.970,-
			20	incl./-	663.641002	8.458,-
			21	incl./incl.	663.641001	11.108,-

### Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.235,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	872,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height  
shower floor 170 mm  
b = installation height shower floor with  
panel 170 mm.  
**Installation:** Installation with panel  
only in front of tiled wall.



Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

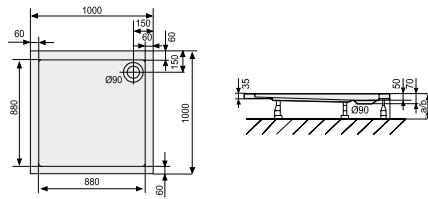
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Ancona Trend 645

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

## Shower floor

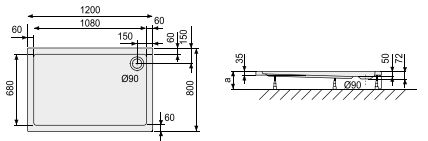
Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1000	1000	50	20	-/-	663.645003	7.539,-
			23	incl./-	663.645002	9.063,-
			24	incl./incl.	663.645001	11.737,-

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.235,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	872,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-

# Ancona Trend 647

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

## Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight Kg	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1200	800	50	19	-/-	663.647003	8.156,-
			22	incl./-	663.647002	10.552,-
			23	incl./incl.	663.647001	14.436,-

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.235,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	872,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-

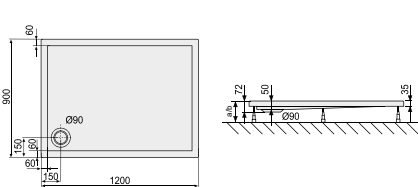
WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

## Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height  
shower floor 170 mm  
b = installation height shower floor with  
panel 170 mm.  
**Installation:** Installation with panel  
only in front of tiled wall.

# Ancona Trend 648

Rectangular shower floor



Top view

View

## Shower floor

Length	Width	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1200	900	50	22	-/-	663.648003	8.458,-
			25	incl./-	663.648002	10.854,-
			26	incl./incl.	663.648001	14.762,-

## Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	1.235,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	872,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	569,-

## Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height  
shower floor 170 mm  
b = installation height shower floor with  
panel 170 mm.  
**Installation:** Installation with panel  
only in front of tiled wall.

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Individual-  
Shower floor

Individual-  
Shower floor

DUSCHOLUX

# Malaga



### Overview

- Convincing by harmonising visual appeal
- The semi-circular form helps to save space

### Technical information

- Internal depth 50 mm

### Basic features

	Acrylic tub colour
001 White Glossy	<div><div></div></div>
4 - 5 mm sanitary acrylic, GFK-reinforced.	

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

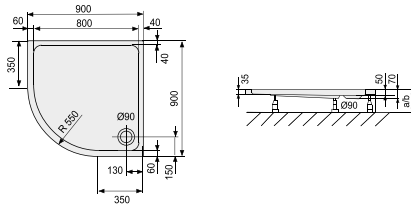
Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Individual-  
Shower floor

# Malaga Round Trend 771

Round shower floor



Top view

View

### Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame / panel	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
900	50	18	-/-	660.771003	8.712,-
		22	incl./-	660.771002	9.959,-
			incl./incl.	660.771001	12.669,-

### Accessory

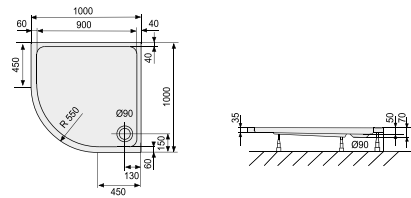
	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.235,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	872,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	569,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height shower floor 170 mm  
b = installation height shower floor with panel 170 mm.  
**Installation:** Installation with panel only in front of tiled wall.

# Malaga Round Trend 775

Round shower floor



Top view

View

### Shower floor

Side length	Depths	Weight	Frame	Order number	Price 001 White Glossy
1000	50	21	-/-	660.775003	9.838,-
1000	50	26	inkl. / -	660.775002	

### Accessory

	Colour	Order number	Price
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	078 Chrome Glossy	699.330170.078	1.162,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	070 Silver Matt	699.330170.070	1.791,-
Drain fittings 90 mm with DUSCHOLUX Design	001 White Glossy	699.330170.001	1.235,-
Drain fittings 90 mm plane	001 White Glossy	699.330180.001	872,-
Shower floor feet (adjustable from 87-115 mm)		699.900400	569,-
Bath anchor (set of 3)		699.900300	

### Note

**Installation height:** a = installation height shower floor 170 mm

Individual-  
Shower floor

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Accessories

Towel rail and Microfibre cloth

**Towel rail** for self-assembly or ex-works. Attractive design to fasten on glass or tiles. The two-component adhesive included in the delivery can be removed without leaving a trace during disassembly making it particularly good for rented apartments. Standard width 700 mm, special widths of 180 to 1,200 mm available on request. Suitable for all non-textured glasses (TSG) and tiles. Not suitable for Air, PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

You will find a colour overview of the hand towel holders matching the shower wall on the product entry page.

Width	Height	Tiefe	Order number	Depth	Price
700	40	56	752062	Platinum Silver Glossy	4.719,-
				Silver Matt	
				Silver Glossy	
			752274	Black Matt	6.063,-
				Stainless Steel Finish	
				White Matt	
180-1200			752274	Platinum Silver Glossy	4.719,-
				Silver Matt	
				Silver Glossy	
			752275	Black Matt	6.014,-
				Stainless Steel Finish	
				White Matt	



The **microfibre cloth** compatible with DUSCHOLUX CareTec Pro does an outstanding job of removing grime and lime-scale, while also being kind to the glass finish and supporting its durability.

Microfibre cloth	Dimensions	Order number	Price
Contents: 1 unit	38 x 38	621967	134.-

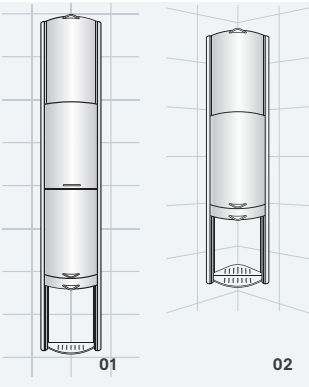


# Accessories

Showerbox

Practical. Clever. Universal. Those are the attributes of Showerbox, the new practical accessory for the shower. Practical: storage space and surfaces for everything you need in the shower. Nothing gets in the way when showering or cleaning. Showerbox keeps the shower tidy. Clever: space-saving drawer, storage shelves with slits for quick and complete run-off of spray water, and also easy to clean because of smooth, broad area surfaces. Showerbox is well conceived down to the last detail. Universal: with height-adjustable shelves, can be wall- or corner mounted, flexible attachment, and available as a 2-, 3-, or 4-sliding model. All this provides a broad range for instalment variations.

**Adhesive set Showerbox** for self-assembly for mounting on tiles. The enclosed two-component adhesive can be removed residue-free during disassembly and is therefore particularly suitable for rental apartments. Not suitable for PanElle wall coverings, acrylic, concrete, stone, wood and porous surfaces.

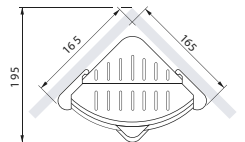
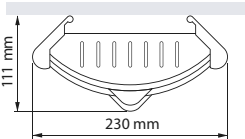


**01**  
Showerbox with 4 sliding elements

**02**  
Showerbox with 3 sliding elements

All Shower Box models can be installed as corner and wall version.

Showerbox	Height	Order number	070 Silver Matt	062 Platinum Silver Glossy
Design				
2 sliding elements	570	950.818020	130,-	2.445,-
3 sliding elements	850	950.818030	168,-	2.941,-
4 sliding elements	1130	950.818040	258,-	4.114,-



Basic colours of sliding elements

Colours for sliding elements and main body of shower

Create your own personal Showerbox.

Colour sliding elements standard version  
Colours: White, Grey  
**Arrangement**  
950.818020: 1× White, 1× Grey  
950.818030: 2× White, 1× Grey  
950.818040: 2× White, 2× Grey  
  
Special version with choice of arrangement.  
Colours: White, Grey, Electric Blue, Glacier Green



- 01**  
Basic colours of drawers
- 02**  
Special colours of sliding elements  
Electric Blue
- 03**  
Special colours of sliding elements  
Glacier Green
- 04**  
Corpus colour Silver Matt
- 05**  
Corpus colour Platinum Silver

WM = bath / shower tray dimensions, WEM = bath / shower tray installation dimensions  
Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

DUSCHOLUX

# Accessoires

Bathtubs

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

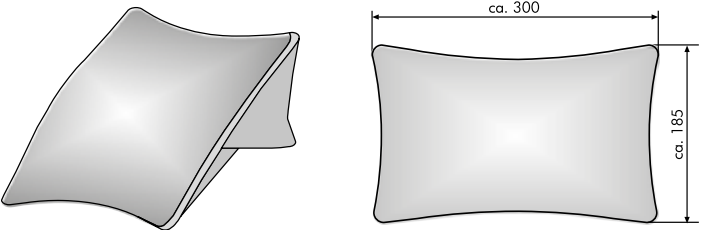
Accessories and  
cleaning



### Reading pillows for bathtubs

The bath pillow allows you to really relax when bathing. It is secured to the side of the bath using 2 suction pads.

Type	Order number	Price
Light Grey RAL 7047	699.310060	1.961,-
Mint RAL 7401	699.310070	



Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

### Neck cushion for bathtubs

For a relaxing bath. It is secured to the side of the bathtub using four suction pads.

Type	Order number	Price
Silver Grey RAL 7040	699.310020	1.646,-
Light Gray RAL 7035	699.310030	1.779,-





Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Accessories  
and cleaning

DUSCHOLUX

# Accessories

Shower walls



### Duschoclean

Duschoclean is a special detergent for the optimal care of your DUSCHOLUX shower wall (tempered safety glass).

Description	Area of usage	Package size	Content	Order number	Price
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Spray bottle	1000 ml	950.716000	363,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Refill bottle	1000 ml	950.716010	339,-
Duschoclean	for tempered safety glass	Canister	5000 ml	950.716050	1.210,-



DUSCHOLUX **glass wipers** are equiped with a special lip which is particulary non-abrasive and protects the CareTec Pro coating during cleaning.

- 01**  
Glass wiper  
Premium
- 02**  
Glass wiper  
Standard

Description	Order number	Price
Glass wiper Premium width 450 mm	711384	1.223,-
Glass wiper Premium width 250 mm	711385	1.174,-
Glass wiper Standard width 200 mm	752346	230,-

Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

# Accessories

Bathtubs



Every time you take a shower or bath, substances like limescale, shower gel and bath additives can affect the product. So to preserve the value and lifespan of your Duscholux product, regular care and cleaning is an absolute must. With just a little effort you can have many years of pleasure from your product and prolong its life at the same time. To avoid damaging your product, we recommend using cleaning agents from the comprehensive DUSCHOLUX care and cleaning range.

The acrylic tub is especially easy to clean by virtue of the closed structure. Impurities and also small scratches can be removed easily. We recommend a mild vinegar-based or neutral cleaner for gentle cleaning. Finally, rinse thoroughly with clean water and dry the area with a soft cloth.

To remove stubborn marks and limescale deposits, we recommend the Duscholux bath cleaner. It dissolves limescale and tide marks and rinses off by itself, leaving behind a shiny surface.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Bath cleaner	500 ml	699.903200	497,-



The DUSCHOLUX **cleaning and polishing kit** is the easy way to repair and remove slight scratches in acrylic baths.

Description	Order number	Price
Cleaning and polishing kit for Acryl	699.903000	860,-
Agent for repair	699.903100	1.259,-
Cleaning and polishing kit for mineral cast	699.903010	714,-
Repair compound for Savona (237 White Matt)	699.903110.237	1.259,-
Repair compound for Savona (267 Cement Gray)	699.903110.267	



For hygienic cleaning of your whirlpool system (for whirlpools with disinfection systems or for separate cleaning), we recommend the DUSCHOLUX **whirlpool disinfectant**.

Description	Content	Order number	Price
Disinfectant	1000 ml	699.903310	896,-

Dimensioner i mm / rek. återförsäljarpriser i kr exl. moms

Accessories  
and cleaning

Content  
Shower walls

Content  
PanElle Wall  
panelling, bathtubs  
and shower floors

Service

Accessories  
Shower walls

Accessories  
Bathtubs

Viva

Collection

Air

Bella Vita

Allegra

Walk-in solutions

Shower walls for  
bathtubs

Step-in Pure  
Bath solutions

PanElle  
Wall panelling

Individual bathtubs

Prime-line  
Bathtubs

Savona  
Shower floors

Fjord  
Shower floors

Free Base 2  
Shower floors

Individual  
shower floors

Accessories and  
cleaning

Accessories

DUSCHOLUX

# Colours and glasses

Shower walls and bathtubs

Profile colours shower walls



070 Silver Matt  
079 Chrome Matt  
074 Silver Silk Matt



062 Platinum Silver Glossy  
078 Chrome Glossy  
278 Silver Glossy



252 Stainless Steel Finish



248 Black Matt



237 White Matt

Colours bathtubs

Bathtubs acrylic



001 White Glossy

Prime-line Free / Wall,  
Panneling optionally



125 Ruby Red

Fjord Mineral cast



229 Black Galaxy



237 White Matt

Savona Bestone



237 White Matt



076 Black Glossy



221 Brown Sand



220 Grey Sky



237 Cement Grey

Apron colours Step-in Pure



001 White Glossy



223 Grey



224 Mint



061 Pergamon



225 Dark-Grey Metallic



226 Taupe Metallic



233 Cappuccino



228 Burnt Orange



253 Stone Blue



254 Blue Grey



255 Medium Grey



256 Basalt Grey



289 Deep Blue

Glasses shower walls



551 Clear  
751 Clear with CareTec Pro



594 Carbon  
794 Carbon with CareTec Pro



821 Terra with CareTec Pro



583 Fine Satin  
783 Fine Satin with CareTec Pro



601 Partial Fine Satin  
801 Partial Fine Satin with CareTec Pro



602 Mirror  
802 Mirror with CareTec Pro



814 Polar with CareTec Pro



613 Mastercarrée  
813 Mastercarrée with CareTec Pro



596 Clear with screen printing  
796 Clear with screen printing with CareTec Pro  
621969 Glass with foiling



811 Optiwhite  
Grasses with CareTec Pro

# Colours and glasses

Shower walls

Viva Sliding door	Viva Swing door	Collection 3C Swing door	Collection 3C Sliding door	Collection 2	Air 3	Air 2	Bella Vita 3 Plus / 3 Sliding door	Bella Vita 3 Swing and pivot folding door	Bella Vita C	Allegra 2	Allegra Sliding door	Allegra Walk-in	Allegra C Complete shower system	Step-in Pure Bath solution
----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------	----------	----------	---------------------------------------	--	-----------------	--------------	-------------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Colours														
●			○			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
						○	○			○				○
○				●	●			○	○			○		○
	●	●												
	○					○	○							
	○		○			○	○		○	○		○		
	○					○			○			○		

Glasses														
				●						●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○		○		○
				○						○				○
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○				○
				○										○
○	○	○ <sup>2</sup>		○	○	○	○ <sup>2</sup>	○						○
○	○		○	○	○	○	○ <sup>2</sup>	○	○	○				○
○	○			○						○				○
○	○	○		○	○	○	○ <sup>2</sup>	○	○	○				○
○ <sup>1</sup>	○ <sup>1</sup>				○	○								○
			○						○	○				○
				○										○
○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○						○
					○									○
○	○											○		○
														○

● Design Feature ○ Special Feature <sup>1</sup> only for 1-panelled door <sup>2</sup> not for Round

